

Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council  
of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (recast) (Text with EEA relevance)

REGULATION (EC) No 1223/2009 OF THE  
EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL

of 30 November 2009

on cosmetic products

(recast)

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee<sup>(1)</sup>,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 251 of the Treaty<sup>(2)</sup>,

Whereas:

- (1) Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products<sup>(3)</sup> has been significantly amended on several occasions. Since further amendments are to be made, in this particular case it should be recast as one single text in the interests of clarity.
- (2) A Regulation is the appropriate legal instrument as it imposes clear and detailed rules which do not give room for diverging transposition by Member States. Moreover, a Regulation ensures that legal requirements are implemented at the same time throughout the Community.
- (3) This Regulation aims at simplifying procedures and streamlining terminology, thereby reducing administrative burden and ambiguities. Moreover, it strengthens certain elements of the regulatory framework for cosmetics, such as in-market control, with a view to ensuring a high level of protection of human health.
- (4) This Regulation comprehensively harmonises the rules in the Community in order to achieve an internal market for cosmetic products while ensuring a high level of protection of human health.
- (5) The environmental concerns that substances used in cosmetic products may raise are considered through the application of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and establishing a

---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

European Chemicals Agency<sup>(4)</sup>, which enables the assessment of environmental safety in a cross-sectoral manner.

- (6) This Regulation relates only to cosmetic products and not to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products. The delimitation follows in particular from the detailed definition of cosmetic products, which refers both to their areas of application and to the purposes of their use.
- (7) The assessment of whether a product is a cosmetic product has to be made on the basis of a case-by-case assessment, taking into account all characteristics of the product. Cosmetic products may include creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for the skin, face masks, tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders), make-up powders, after-bath powders, hygienic powders, toilet soaps, deodorant soaps, perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne, bath and shower preparations (salts, foams, oils, gels), depilatories, deodorants and anti-perspirants, hair colorants, products for waving, straightening and fixing hair, hair-setting products, hair-cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos), hair-conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils), hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantines), shaving products (creams, foams, lotions), make-up and products removing make-up, products intended for application to the lips, products for care of the teeth and the mouth, products for nail care and make-up, products for external intimate hygiene, sunbathing products, products for tanning without sun, skin-whitening products and anti-wrinkle products.
- (8) The Commission should define the categories of cosmetic products which are relevant for the application of this Regulation.
- (9) Cosmetic products should be safe under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use. In particular, a risk-benefit reasoning should not justify a risk to human health.
- (10) The presentation of a cosmetic product and in particular its form, odour, colour, appearance, packaging, labelling, volume or size should not endanger health and safety of consumers due to confusion with foodstuffs, in accordance with Council Directive 87/357/EEC of 25 June 1987 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning products which, appearing to be other than they are, endanger the health or safety of consumers<sup>(5)</sup>.
- (11) In order to establish clear responsibilities, each cosmetic product should be linked to a responsible person established within the Community.
- (12) Ensuring traceability of a cosmetic product throughout the whole supply chain helps to make market surveillance simpler and more efficient. An efficient traceability system facilitates market surveillance authorities' task of tracing economic operators.
- (13) It is necessary to determine under which conditions a distributor is to be considered as the responsible person.
- (14) All legal or natural persons in the wholesale trade as well as retailers selling directly to the consumer are covered by reference to the distributor. The obligations of the distributor should therefore be adapted to the respective role and part of the activity of each of these operators.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

- (15) The European cosmetics sector is one of the industrial activities affected by counterfeiting, which may increase risks to human health. Member States should pay particular attention to the implementation of horizontal Community legislation and measures regarding counterfeit products in the field of cosmetic products, for example Council Regulation (EC) No 1383/2003 of 22 July 2003 concerning customs action against goods suspected of infringing certain intellectual property rights and the measures to be taken against goods found to have infringed such rights<sup>(6)</sup> and Directive 2004/48/EC of the European parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the enforcement of intellectual property rights<sup>(7)</sup>. In-market controls represent a powerful means of identifying products that do not comply with the requirements of this Regulation.
- (16) To ensure their safety, cosmetic products placed on the market should be produced according to good manufacturing practice.
- (17) For the purpose of effective market surveillance, a product information file should be made readily accessible, at one single address within the Community, to the competent authority of the Member State where the file is located.
- (18) In order to be comparable and of high quality, the results of the non-clinical safety studies carried out for the purposes of assessing the safety of a cosmetic product should comply with the relevant Community legislation.
- (19) It should be made clear which information is to be made available to the competent authorities. That information should include all the necessary particulars relating to identity, quality, safety for human health and the effects claimed for the cosmetic product. In particular, this product information should include a cosmetic product safety report documenting that a safety assessment has been conducted.
- (20) To ensure the uniform application and control of the restrictions for substances, sampling and analysis should be carried out in a reproducible and standardised manner.
- (21) The term ‘mixture’ as defined in this Regulation should have the same meaning as the term ‘preparation’ previously used in Community legislation.
- (22) For reasons of effective market surveillance, the competent authorities should be notified of certain information about the cosmetic product placed on the market.
- (23) In order to allow for rapid and appropriate medical treatment in the event of difficulties, the necessary information about the product formulation should be submitted to poison control centres and assimilated entities, where such centres have been established by Member States to that end.
- (24) In order to keep administrative burdens to a minimum, the notified information for competent authorities, poison control centres and assimilated entities should be submitted centrally for the Community by way of an electronic interface.
- (25) In order to ensure a smooth transition to the new electronic interface, economic operators should be allowed to notify the information required in accordance with this Regulation before its date of application.

---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (26) The general principle of the responsibility of the manufacturer or importer for the safety of the product should be supported by restrictions of some substances in Annexes II and III. Moreover, substances which are intended to be used as colorants, preservatives and UV-filters should be listed in the Annexes IV, V and VI respectively in order to be allowed for these uses.
- (27) To avoid ambiguities, it should be clarified that the list of allowed colorants contained in Annex IV includes only substances which colour through absorption and reflection and not substances which colour through photoluminescence, interference, or chemical reaction.
- (28) To address safety concerns raised, Annex IV, which is currently restricted to skin colorants, should also include hair colorants once the risk assessment of these substances by the Scientific Committee for Consumer Safety (SCCS) set up by Commission Decision 2008/721/EC of 5 September 2008 setting up an advisory structure of Scientific Committees and experts in the field of consumer safety, public health and the environment<sup>(8)</sup> has been finalised. To this end, the Commission should have the possibility to include hair colorants in the scope of that Annex by the comitology procedure.
- (29) The use of nanomaterials in cosmetic products may increase with the further development of technology. In order to ensure a high level of consumer protection, free movement of goods and legal certainty for manufacturers, it is necessary to develop a uniform definition for nanomaterials at international level. The Community should endeavour to reach an agreement on a definition in appropriate international fora. Should such an agreement be reached, the definition of nanomaterials in this Regulation should be adapted accordingly.
- (30) At present, there is inadequate information on the risks associated with nanomaterials. In order to better assess their safety the SCCS should provide guidance in cooperation with relevant bodies on test methodologies which take into account specific characteristics of nanomaterials.
- (31) The Commission should regularly review the provisions on nanomaterials in the light of scientific progress.
- (32) Given the hazardous properties of substances classified as carcinogenic, mutagenic or toxic for reproduction (CMR), category 1A, 1B and 2, pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures<sup>(9)</sup>, their use in cosmetic products should be prohibited. However, as a hazardous property of a substance does not necessarily always entail a risk, there should be a possibility to allow the use of substances classified as CMR 2 substances where, in view of exposure and concentration, they have been found safe for use in cosmetic products by the SCCS and are regulated by the Commission in the Annexes to this Regulation. With regard to substances which are classified as CMR 1A or 1B substances, there should be a possibility, in the exceptional case that these substances comply with food safety requirements, inter alia as a result of their naturally occurring in food, and that no



---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- suitable alternative substances exist, to use such substances in cosmetic products on the condition that such use has been found safe by the SCCS. Where such conditions are met, the Commission should amend the relevant Annexes to this Regulation within 15 months of classification of substances as CMR 1A or 1B substances under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008. Such substances should be continuously reviewed by the SCCS.
- (33) A safety assessment of substances, particularly those classified as CMR 1A or 1B substances, should consider the overall exposure to such substances stemming from all sources. At the same time, for those involved in producing safety assessments, it is essential that there be a harmonised approach to the development and use of such overall exposure estimates. In consequence, the Commission, in close cooperation with the SCCS, the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) and other relevant stakeholders, should, as a matter of urgency, carry out a review and develop guidance regarding the production and use of overall exposure estimates for these substances.
- (34) The assessment by the SCCS of the use of substances classified as CMR 1A and 1B in cosmetic products should also take into account the exposure to those substances of vulnerable population groups, such as children under three years of age, elderly people, pregnant and breast-feeding women and persons with compromised immune responses.
- (35) The SCCS should give opinions where appropriate on the safety of use of nanomaterials in cosmetic products. These opinions should be based on full information being made available by the responsible person.
- (36) Action by the Commission and Member States relating to the protection of human health should be based on the precautionary principle.
- (37) In order to ensure product safety, prohibited substances should be acceptable at trace levels only if they are technologically inevitable with correct manufacturing processes and provided that the product is safe.
- (38) The Protocol on protection and welfare of animals annexed to the Treaty provides that the Community and the Member States are to pay full regard to the welfare requirements of animals in the implementation of Community policies, in particular with regard to the internal market.
- (39) Council Directive 86/609/EEC of 24 November 1986 on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States regarding the protection of animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes<sup>(10)</sup> established common rules for the use of animals for experimental purposes within the Community and laid down the conditions under which such experiments must be carried out in the territory of the Member States. In particular, Article 7 of that Directive requires that animal experiments be replaced by alternative methods, where such methods exist and are scientifically satisfactory.
- (40) The safety of cosmetic products and their ingredients may be ensured through the use of alternative methods which are not necessarily applicable to all uses of chemical ingredients. Therefore, the use of such methods by the whole cosmetic industry should

---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

be promoted and their adoption at Community level ensured, where such methods offer an equivalent level of protection to consumers.

- (41) The safety of finished cosmetic products can already be ensured on the basis of knowledge of the safety of the ingredients that they contain. Provisions prohibiting animal testing of finished cosmetic products should therefore be laid down. The application, in particular by small and medium-sized enterprises, of both test methods and assessment procedures for relevant available data, including the use of read-across and weight-of-evidence approaches, which do not involve the use of animals for assessing the safety of finished cosmetic products could be facilitated by Commission guidelines.
- (42) It will gradually become possible to ensure the safety of ingredients used in cosmetic products by using non-animal alternative methods validated at Community level, or approved as being scientifically validated, by the European Centre for the Validation of Alternative Methods (ECVAM) and with due regard to the development of validation within the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). After consulting the SCCS as regards the applicability of the validated alternative methods to the field of cosmetic products, the Commission should immediately publish the validated or approved methods recognised as being applicable to such ingredients. In order to achieve the highest possible degree of animal protection, a deadline should be set for the introduction of a definitive prohibition.
- (43) The Commission established timetables of deadlines up to 11 March 2009 for prohibiting the marketing of cosmetic products, the final formulation, ingredients or combinations of ingredients which have been tested on animals, and for prohibiting each test currently carried out using animals. In view, however, of tests concerning repeated-dose toxicity, reproductive toxicity and toxicokinetics, it is appropriate for the final deadline for prohibiting the marketing of cosmetic products for which those tests are used to be 11 March 2013. On the basis of annual reports, the Commission should be authorised to adapt the timetables within the abovementioned maximum time limit.
- (44) Better coordination of resources at Community level will contribute to increasing the scientific knowledge indispensable for the development of alternative methods. It is essential, for this purpose, that the Community continue and increase its efforts and take the measures necessary for the promotion of research and the development of new non-animal alternative methods, in particular within its Framework Programmes for research.
- (45) The recognition by third countries of alternative methods developed in the Community should be encouraged. In order to achieve this objective, the Commission and the Member States should take all appropriate steps to facilitate acceptance of such methods by the OECD. The Commission should also endeavour, within the framework of European Community cooperation agreements, to obtain recognition of the results of safety tests carried out in the Community using alternative methods so as to ensure that the export of cosmetic products for which such methods have been used is not hindered and to prevent or avoid third countries requiring the repetition of such tests using animals.

---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (46) Transparency is needed regarding the ingredients used in cosmetic products. Such transparency should be achieved by indication of the ingredients used in a cosmetic product on its packaging. Where for practical reasons it is impossible to indicate the ingredients on the packaging, such information should be enclosed so that the consumer has access to this information.
- (47) A glossary of common ingredient names should be compiled by the Commission to ensure uniform labelling and to facilitate identification of cosmetics ingredients. This glossary should not be intended to constitute a limitative list of substances used in cosmetic products.
- (48) In order to inform consumers, cosmetic products should bear precise and easily understandable indications concerning their durability for use. Given that consumers should be informed of the date until which the cosmetic product will continue to fulfil its initial function and remain safe, it is important to know the date of minimum durability, i.e. the date by which it is best to use the product. Where the minimum durability is more than 30 months, the consumer should be informed of the period of time after opening that the cosmetic product may be used without any harm to the consumer. However, this requirement should not apply where the concept of the durability after opening is not relevant, that is to say for single-use products, products not at risk of deterioration or products which do not open.
- (49) A number of substances have been identified by the SCCS as likely to cause allergic reactions and it will be necessary to restrict their use and/or impose certain conditions concerning them. In order to ensure that consumers are adequately informed, the presence of these substances should be mentioned in the list of ingredients and consumers' attention should be drawn to the presence of these ingredients. This information should improve the diagnosis of contact allergies among consumers and should enable them to avoid the use of cosmetic products which they do not tolerate. For substances which are likely to cause allergy to a significant part of the population, other restrictive measures such as a ban or a restriction of concentration should be considered.
- (50) In the safety assessment of a cosmetic product it should be possible to take into account results of risk assessments that have been carried out in other relevant areas. The use of such data should be duly substantiated and justified.
- (51) The consumer should be protected from misleading claims concerning efficacy and other characteristics of cosmetic products. In particular Directive 2005/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2005 concerning unfair business-to-consumer commercial practices in the internal market<sup>(11)</sup> is applicable. Furthermore, the Commission, in cooperation with Member States, should define common criteria in relation to specific claims for cosmetic products.
- (52) It should be possible to claim on a cosmetic product that no animal testing was carried out in relation to its development. The Commission, in consultation with the Member States, has developed guidelines to ensure that common criteria are applied in the use of claims and that an aligned understanding of the claims is reached, and in particular that such claims do not mislead the consumer. In developing such guidelines, the

---

*Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

Commission has also taken into account the views of the many small and medium-sized enterprises which make up the majority of the ‘non-animal testing’ producers, relevant non-governmental organisations, and the need for consumers to be able to make practical distinctions between products on the basis of animal testing criteria.

- (53) In addition to the labelled information, consumers should be given the possibility to request certain product-related information from the responsible person in order to make informed product choices.
- (54) Effective market surveillance is necessary in order to ensure that the provisions of this Regulation are respected. To this end, serious undesirable effects should be notified and competent authorities should have a possibility to request from the responsible person a list of cosmetic products containing substances which have raised serious doubts in terms of safety.
- (55) This Regulation is without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to regulate, in compliance with Community law, the notification by health professionals or consumers of serious undesirable effects to the competent authorities of Member States.
- (56) This Regulation is without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to regulate, in compliance with Community law, the establishment of economic operators in the area of cosmetic products.
- (57) In case of non-compliance with this Regulation, a clear and efficient procedure for the withdrawal and recall of products may be necessary. This procedure should, where possible, build upon existing Community rules for unsafe goods.
- (58) In order to address cosmetic products which, despite complying with the provisions of this Regulation, might endanger human health, a safeguard procedure should be introduced.
- (59) The Commission should provide indications for the uniform interpretation and application of the concept of serious risks in order to facilitate the consistent implementation of this Regulation.
- (60) In order to comply with principles of good administrative practices, any decision by a competent authority in the framework of market surveillance should be duly substantiated.
- (61) In order to ensure effective in-market control, a high degree of administrative cooperation amongst the competent authorities is necessary. This concerns in particular mutual assistance in the verification of product information files located in another Member State.
- (62) The Commission should be assisted by the SCCS, an independent risk assessment body.
- (63) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission<sup>(12)</sup>.
- (64) In particular, power should be conferred on the Commission to adapt the Annexes to this Regulation to technical progress. Since those measures are of general scope and

---

*Changes to legislation:* Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

are designed to amend non-essential elements of this Regulation they must be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny provided for in Article 5a of Decision 1999/468/EC.

- (65) When, on imperative grounds of urgency, the normal time-limits for the regulatory procedure with scrutiny cannot be complied with, the Commission should be able to apply the urgency procedure provided for in Article 5a(6) of Decision 1999/468/EC for the adoption of certain measures relating to CMRs, nanomaterials and potential risks to human health.
- (66) Member States should lay down provisions on penalties applicable to infringements of the provisions of this Regulation and ensure that they are implemented. Those penalties should be effective, proportionate and dissuasive.
- (67) Economic operators as well as Member States and the Commission need sufficient time to adapt to the changes introduced by this Regulation. Therefore it is appropriate to provide for a sufficient transitional period for that adaptation. However, in order to ensure a smooth transition, economic operators should be allowed to place on the market cosmetic products which comply with this Regulation before the expiry of that transitional period.
- (68) In order to enhance the safety of cosmetic products and strengthen the market surveillance, cosmetic products placed on the market after the date of application of this Regulation should comply with its obligations regarding safety assessment, the product information file and notification, even if similar obligations have already been fulfilled under Directive 76/768/EEC.
- (69) Directive 76/768/EEC should be repealed. However, in order to ensure appropriate medical treatment in the event of difficulties and to ensure market surveillance, the information received pursuant to Article 7(3) and Article 7a(4) of Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products should be kept by the competent authorities for a certain period of time and the information kept by the responsible person should remain available for the same period of time.
- (70) This Regulation should be without prejudice to the obligations of the Member States relating to the time-limits for transposition into national law of the Directives set out in Part B of Annex IX.
- (71) Since the objective of this Regulation, namely the achievement of the internal market and a high level of protection of human health through the compliance of cosmetic products with the requirements laid down in this Regulation, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States and can therefore, by reason of the scale of the action, be better achieved at Community level, the Community may adopt measures, in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity, as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Regulation does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve that objective,

HAVE ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## CHAPTER I **U.K.**

### SCOPE, DEFINITIONS

#### Article 1 **U.K.**

##### Scope and objective

This Regulation establishes rules to be complied with by any cosmetic product made available on the market, in order to ensure the functioning of the <sup>F1</sup>... market and a high level of protection of human health.

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Word in [Art. 1](#) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, [Sch. 34 para. 2](#) (as amended by [S.I. 2020/676](#), regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### Article 2 **U.K.**

##### Definitions

- 1 For the purposes of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:
- a ‘cosmetic product’ means any substance or mixture intended to be placed in contact with the external parts of the human body (epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view exclusively or mainly to cleaning them, perfuming them, changing their appearance, protecting them, keeping them in good condition or correcting body odours;
  - b ‘substance’ means a chemical element and its compounds in the natural state or obtained by any manufacturing process, including any additive necessary to preserve its stability and any impurity deriving from the process used but excluding any solvent which may be separated without affecting the stability of the substance or changing its composition;
  - c ‘mixture’ means a mixture or solution composed of two or more substances;
  - d ‘manufacturer’ means any <sup>F2</sup>... person who manufactures a cosmetic product or has such a product designed or manufactured, and markets that cosmetic product under [<sup>F3</sup>their] name or trademark;
  - e ‘distributor’ means any <sup>F4</sup>... person in the supply chain, other than the manufacturer or the importer, who makes a cosmetic product available on the <sup>F5</sup>... market;
  - f ‘end user’ means either a consumer or professional using the cosmetic product;
  - g ‘making available on the market’ means any supply of a cosmetic product for distribution, consumption or use on the [<sup>F6</sup>market of Great Britain] in the course of a commercial activity, whether in return for payment or free of charge [<sup>F7</sup>and related expressions are to be construed accordingly];
  - [<sup>F8</sup>h placing on the market’ means the first making available of a cosmetic product on the market of Great Britain on or after IP completion day and related expressions are to be construed accordingly];
  - [<sup>F9</sup>i “importer” means a person who—
    - aa is established in the United Kingdom and places a cosmetic product from a country outside of the United Kingdom on the market; or

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

bb is established in Northern Ireland and places a cosmetic product on the market that has been supplied to them for distribution, consumption or use in the course of a commercial activity, whether in return for payment or free of charge, from an EEA state;]

- F10; j .....  
k ‘nanomaterial’ means an insoluble or biopersistent and intentionally manufactured material with one or more external dimensions, or an internal structure, on the scale from 1 to 100 nm;  
l ‘preservatives’ means substances which are exclusively or mainly intended to inhibit the development of micro-organisms in the cosmetic product;  
m ‘colorants’ means substances which are exclusively or mainly intended to colour the cosmetic product, the body as a whole or certain parts thereof, by absorption or reflection of visible light; in addition, precursors of oxidative hair colorants shall be deemed colorants;  
n ‘UV-filters’ means substances which are exclusively or mainly intended to protect the skin against certain UV radiation by absorbing, reflecting or scattering UV radiation;  
o ‘undesirable effect’ means an adverse reaction for human health attributable to the normal or reasonably foreseeable use of a cosmetic product;  
p ‘serious undesirable effect’ means an undesirable effect which results in temporary or permanent functional incapacity, disability, hospitalisation, congenital anomalies or an immediate vital risk or death;  
q ‘withdrawal’ means any measure aimed at preventing the making available on the market of a cosmetic product in the supply chain;  
r ‘recall’ means any measure aimed at achieving the return of a cosmetic product that has already been made available to the end user;  
s ‘frame formulation’ means a formulation which lists the category or function of ingredients and their maximum concentration in the cosmetic product or gives relevant quantitative and qualitative information whenever a cosmetic product is not covered or only partially covered by such a formulation. <sup>F11</sup> ...  
[F12]t ‘Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008’ means Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16<sup>th</sup> December 2008 on classifications, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, amending and repealing Directives 67/548/EEC and 1999/45/EC and amending Regulation (EC) 1907/2006;  
u ‘EU Regulation (pre-exit)’ means Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November on cosmetic products (recast)<sup>F13</sup>, as it has effect immediately before IP completion day;  
v ‘Enforcement Regulations’ means the Cosmetic Products Enforcement Regulations 2013;  
va ‘CMR’ means carcinogenic, mutagenic or toxic for reproduction;  
w ‘competent authority’ has the meaning given to it in regulation 4 of the Enforcement Regulations;  
x ‘enforcement authority’ has the meaning given to it in regulation 2(1) of the Enforcement Regulations;  
y ‘finished cosmetic product’ means the cosmetic product in its final formulation, as placed on the market and made available to the end user, or its prototype;  
ya ‘historic animal testing data’ means data from any animal testing that was carried out before the date on which such testing was prohibited in accordance with Article 18 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit);

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- z ‘prototype’ means a first model or design that has not been produced in batches, and from which the finished cosmetic product is copied or finally developed;
  - za “the transitory period” means the period of 90 days beginning on the day after the day on which IP completion day falls.]
- 2 For the purposes of point (a) of paragraph 1, a substance or mixture intended to be ingested, inhaled, injected or implanted into the human body shall not be considered to be a cosmetic product.
- [<sup>F143</sup> —
- 1 Subject to subparagraphs (6) and (7), in this Regulation a “designated standard” means a technical specification which is—
    - a adopted by a recognised standardisation body [<sup>F15</sup>or an international standardising body], for repeated or continuous application, with which compliance is not compulsory; and
    - b designated by the Secretary of State by publishing the reference to the standard and maintaining that publication in a manner the Secretary of State considers appropriate.
  - 2 For the purposes of subparagraph (1), a “technical specification” means a document that prescribes technical requirements to be fulfilled by a product, process, service or system and which lays down one or more of the following—
    - a the characteristics required of a cosmetic product, including—
      - i levels of quality, performance, interoperability, environmental protection, health, safety or dimensions, and
      - ii the requirements applicable to the product as regards the name under which the product is sold, terminology, symbols, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling and conformity assessment procedures; and
    - b production methods and processes relating to the product, where these have an effect on the characteristics of the product.
  - 3 For the purposes of this regulation a “recognised standardisation body” means any one of the following organisations—
    - a the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN);
    - b the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation (Cenelec);
    - c the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI);
    - d the British Standards Institution (BSI).
- [<sup>F163A</sup> In this paragraph “international standardising body” has the same meaning as it has for the purposes of the Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade, part of Annex 1A to the agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation signed at Marrakesh on 15 April 1994 (as modified from time to time).]
- 4 When considering whether the manner of publication of a reference is appropriate in accordance with subparagraph (1)(b), the Secretary of State must have regard to whether the publication will draw the standard to the attention of any person who may have an interest in the standard.
  - 5 Before publishing the reference to a technical specification adopted by the British Standards Institution, the Secretary of State must have regard to whether the technical specification is consistent with [<sup>F17</sup>such] technical specifications adopted by the other recognised standardisation bodies [<sup>F18</sup>or by international standardising bodies as the Secretary of State considers to be relevant].



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- 6 The Secretary of State may remove from publication the reference to a standard which has been published in accordance with subparagraph (1)(b).
- 7 Where the Secretary of State removes the reference to a standard from publication, that standard is no longer a designated standard.]

### Textual Amendments

- F2** Words in Art. 2(1)(d) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(a)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F3** Word in Art. 2(1)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(a)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F4** Words in Art. 2(1)(e) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(b)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F5** Word in Art. 2(1)(e) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(b)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F6** Words in Art. 2(1)(g) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(c)(i)** (as substituted by S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(2)(a)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F7** Words in Art. 2(1)(g) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(c)(ii)** (as substituted by S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(2)(a)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F8** Art. 2(1)(h) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3; S.I. 2020/852, regs. 2(2), 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 1(t)(i)**); and S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(2)(b)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F9** Art. 2(1)(i) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(e)** (as substituted by S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(2)(c)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F10** Art. 2(1)(j) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(f)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F11** Words in Art. 2(1)(s) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(g)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F12** Art. 2(1)(t)-(za) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(h)** (as amended by S.I. 2019/1246, regs. 1(3), **8(a)(i)(ii)**); S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3; and S.I. 2020/852, regs. 2(2), 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 1(t)(ii)(iii)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F13** OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p.59.
- F14** Art. 2.3 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 3(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F15** Words in Art. 2.3(1)(a) inserted (31.12.2020) by European Union (Future Relationship) Act 2020 (c. 29), s. 40(7), **Sch. 4 para. 19(a)**; S.I. 2020/1662, reg. 2(ee)
- F16** Art. 2.3(3A) inserted (31.12.2020) by European Union (Future Relationship) Act 2020 (c. 29), s. 40(7), **Sch. 4 para. 19(b)**; S.I. 2020/1662, reg. 2(ee)
- F17** Word in Art. 2.3(5) inserted (31.12.2020) by European Union (Future Relationship) Act 2020 (c. 29), s. 40(7), **Sch. 4 para. 19(c)(i)**; S.I. 2020/1662, reg. 2(ee)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F18** Words in Art. 2.3(5) inserted (31.12.2020) by European Union (Future Relationship) Act 2020 (c. 29), s. 40(7), Sch. 4 para. 19(c)(ii); S.I. 2020/1662, reg. 2(ee)

## CHAPTER II **U.K.**

### SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITY, FREE MOVEMENT

#### Article 3 **U.K.**

##### Safety

A cosmetic product made available on the market shall be safe for human health when used under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, taking account, in particular, of the following:

- (a) presentation including conformity with [<sup>F19</sup>the Food Imitations (Safety) Regulations 1989];
- (b) labelling;
- (c) instructions for use and disposal;
- (d) any other indication or information provided by the responsible person defined in Article 4.

The provision of warnings shall not exempt persons defined in Articles 2 and 4 from compliance with the other requirements laid down in this Regulation.

#### Textual Amendments

**F19** Words in Art. 3(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 4 (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### <sup>F20</sup>Article 4 **U.K.**

##### Responsible person

1 A cosmetic product may not be placed on the market unless there is a responsible person established in the United Kingdom in respect of the cosmetic product.

2 Subject to paragraphs 6 and 7, a manufacturer of a cosmetic product is the responsible person in respect of that product where—

- a the manufacturer is established in the United Kingdom; and
- b the cosmetic product—
  - i is manufactured in the United Kingdom; and
  - ii after manufacture but prior to placing on the market is not exported and imported back into the United Kingdom.

3 Where paragraph 4 applies the manufacturer must ensure that—

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- a there is a person established in the United Kingdom designated by written mandate as the responsible person in respect of the cosmetic product; and
  - b that person has agreed in writing to be the responsible person in respect of that cosmetic product.
- 4 This paragraph applies where—
- a a manufacturer of a cosmetic product is established in a country outside the United Kingdom; and
  - b the cosmetic product—
    - i is manufactured in the United Kingdom; and
    - ii after manufacture but prior to placing on the market is not exported and imported back into the United Kingdom.
- 5 Subject to paragraphs 6 and 7, any importer placing a cosmetic product on the market is the responsible person in respect of that cosmetic product.
- 6 An importer or a manufacturer established in the United Kingdom may by written mandate designate a person established in the United Kingdom as the responsible person.
7. Where the person designated by the importer or the manufacturer under paragraph 6 accepts the designation in writing, that person is the responsible person.
8. A distributor is the responsible person in respect of a cosmetic product where that distributor—
- a places a product on the market under the distributor's name or trademark; or
  - b modifies a product already placed on the market in such a way that compliance with the applicable requirements may be affected.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F20** Art. 4 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 5** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/676](#), regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 5 **U.K.**

#### Obligations of responsible persons

1 [F21Subject to Article 5A] responsible persons shall ensure compliance with Articles 3, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, Article 19(1),(2) and (5), as well as Articles 20, 21, 23 and 24.

2 Responsible persons who consider or have reason to believe that a cosmetic product which they have placed on the market is not in conformity with this Regulation shall immediately take the corrective measures necessary to bring that product into conformity, withdraw it or recall it, as appropriate.

Furthermore, where the cosmetic product presents a risk to human health, responsible persons shall immediately inform the competent <sup>F22</sup>... authorities <sup>F23</sup>..., giving details, in particular, of the non-compliance and of the corrective measures taken.

3 Responsible persons shall cooperate with these authorities, at the request of the latter, on any action to eliminate the risks posed by cosmetic products which they have made available

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

on the market. In particular, responsible persons shall, further to a reasoned request from a competent <sup>F24</sup>... authority, provide it with all the information and documentation necessary to demonstrate the conformity of specific aspects of the product <sup>F25</sup>....

[<sup>F26</sup>4 The information and documentation referred to in paragraph 3 must be in English.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F21** Words in Art. 5(1) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(ia)** (as inserted by S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(3)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F22** Word in Art. 5(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F23** Words in Art. 5(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F24** Word in Art. 5(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F25** Words in Art. 5(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F26** Art. 5(4) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

[<sup>F27</sup> Article 5A **U.K.**

#### Obligations of responsible persons established in Northern Ireland

1. Where paragraph 3 applies, a responsible person is to be treated as complying with Articles 3, 8, 10 to 12, 14 to 18, 19(1), (2) and (5) and 20 to 24.
2. Where paragraph 4 applies, a responsible person is to be treated as complying with Articles 8, 10 to 12, 14 to 18, 19(1), (2) and (5) and 20 to 24.
3. This paragraph applies where—
  - a the responsible person—
    - i is established in Northern Ireland;
    - ii is a responsible person for the purposes of EU Regulation (Northern Ireland);
    - iii has complied with the obligations of a responsible person under Article 5 of EU Regulation (Northern Ireland); and
    - iv when submitting information under Article 13 the responsible person at the same time gives notice to the Secretary of State confirming the matters in points (i) to (iii); and
  - b the cosmetic product is qualifying Northern Ireland goods.
4. This paragraph applies where—
  - a the responsible person is a person—
    - i to which Article 2(i)(bb) applies; and

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- ii who gives notice to the Secretary of State when submitting information under Article 13 that a responsible person for the purposes of EU Regulation (Northern Ireland) has complied with the obligations of a responsible person under Article 5 of EU Regulation (Northern Ireland); and
- b the cosmetic product is qualifying Northern Ireland goods.
5. In this Article—
- “EU Regulation (Northern Ireland)” means Regulation (EC) No. 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30<sup>th</sup> December 2008 on cosmetic products (recast), as it has effect by virtue of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in the withdrawal agreement.
- “qualifying Northern Ireland goods” has the meaning given to it in regulations made under section 8C(6) of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F27** Art. 5A inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 6** (as inserted by [S.I. 2020/1460](#), reg. 1(4), **Sch. 3 para. 23(4)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

### Article 6 **U.K.**

#### Obligations of distributors

1 In the context of their activities, when making a cosmetic product available on the market, distributors shall act with due care in relation to applicable requirements.

2 Before making a cosmetic product available on the market distributors shall verify that:

- the labelling information provided for in Article 19(1)(a), (e) and (g) and Article 19(3) and (4) is present,
- the language requirements provided for in Article 19(5) are fulfilled,
- the date of minimum durability specified, where applicable under Article 19(1), has not passed.

3 Where distributors consider or have reason to believe that:

- a cosmetic product is not in conformity with the requirements laid down in this Regulation, they shall not make the product available on the market until it has been brought into conformity with the applicable requirements,
- a cosmetic product which they have made available on the market is not in conformity with this Regulation, they shall make sure that the corrective measures necessary to bring that product into conformity, withdraw it or recall it, as appropriate, are taken.

Furthermore, where the cosmetic product presents a risk to human health, distributors shall immediately inform the responsible person and the competent <sup>F28</sup>... authorities <sup>F29</sup>..., giving details, in particular, of the non-compliance and of the corrective measures taken.

4 Distributors shall ensure that, while a product is under their responsibility, storage or transport conditions do not jeopardise its compliance with the requirements set out in this Regulation.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

5 Distributors shall cooperate with competent authorities, at the request of the latter, on any action to eliminate the risks posed by products which they have made available on the market. In particular, distributors shall, further to a reasoned request from a competent <sup>F30</sup>... authority, provide it with all the information and documentation necessary to demonstrate the conformity of the product with the requirements listed under paragraph 2 <sup>F31</sup>....

[<sup>F32</sup>6 The information and documentation referred to in paragraph 5 must be in English.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F28** Word in Art. 6(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 7(a)(i) (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F29** Words in Art. 6(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 7(a)(ii) (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F30** Word in Art. 6(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 7(b)(i) (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F31** Words in Art. 6(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 7(b)(ii) (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F32** Art. 6(6) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, Sch. 34 para. 7(c) (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 7 U.K.

#### Identification within the supply chain

At the request of a competent authority:

- responsible persons shall identify the distributors to whom they supply the cosmetic product,
- the distributor shall identify the distributor or the responsible person from whom, and the distributors to whom, the cosmetic product was supplied.

This obligation shall apply for a period of three years following the date on which the batch of the cosmetic product was made available to the distributor.

### Article 8 U.K.

#### Good manufacturing practice

1 The manufacture of cosmetic products shall comply with good manufacturing practice with a view to ensuring the objectives of Article 1.

2 Compliance with good manufacturing practice shall be presumed where the manufacture is in accordance with the relevant [<sup>F33</sup>designated] standards <sup>F34</sup>....



---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

### Textual Amendments

- F33** Word in Art. 8(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 8(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F34** Words in Art. 8(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 8(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

<sup>F35</sup> *Article 9* **U.K.**

### Free movement

### Textual Amendments

- F35** Art. 9 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 9** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

CHAPTER III **U.K.**

## SAFETY ASSESSMENT, PRODUCT INFORMATION FILE, NOTIFICATION

*Article 10* **U.K.**

### Safety assessment

1 In order to demonstrate that a cosmetic product complies with Article 3, the responsible person shall, prior to placing a cosmetic product on the market, ensure that the cosmetic product has undergone a safety assessment on the basis of the relevant information and that a cosmetic product safety report is set up in accordance with Annex I.

The responsible person shall ensure that:

- a the intended use of the cosmetic product and the anticipated systemic exposure to individual ingredients in a final formulation are taken into account in the safety assessment;
- b an appropriate weight-of-evidence approach is used in the safety assessment for reviewing data from all existing sources;
- c the cosmetic product safety report is kept up to date in view of additional relevant information generated subsequent to placing the product on the market.

<sup>F36</sup> ...

2 The cosmetic product safety assessment, as set out in Part B of Annex I shall be carried out by a person in possession of a diploma or other evidence of formal qualifications awarded on completion of a university course of theoretical and practical study in pharmacy, toxicology, medicine or a similar discipline, or a course recognised as equivalent by [<sup>F37</sup>the Secretary of State].

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

3 Non-clinical safety studies referred to in the safety assessment according to paragraph 1 and carried out after 30 June 1988 for the purpose of assessing the safety of a cosmetic product [<sup>F38</sup>must comply with the Good Laboratory Practice Regulations 1999], or with <sup>F39</sup>... international standards recognised as being equivalent by the [<sup>F40</sup>Secretary of State].

#### Textual Amendments

- F36** Words in Art. 10(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 10(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F37** Words in Art. 10(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 10(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F38** Words in Art. 10(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 10(c)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F39** Word in Art. 10(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 10(c)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F40** Words in Art. 10(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 10(c)(iii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 11 U.K.

#### Product information file

1 When a cosmetic product is placed on the market, the responsible person shall keep a product information file for it. The product information file shall be kept for a period of ten years following the date on which the last batch of the cosmetic product was placed on the market.

2 The product information file shall contain the following information and data which shall be updated as necessary:

- a a description of the cosmetic product which enables the product information file to be clearly attributed to the cosmetic product;
- b the cosmetic product safety report referred to in Article 10(1);
- c a description of the method of manufacturing and a statement on compliance with good manufacturing practice referred to in Article 8;
- d where justified by the nature or the effect of the cosmetic product, proof of the effect claimed for the cosmetic product;
- e data on any animal testing performed by the manufacturer, [<sup>F41</sup>their] agents or suppliers, relating to the development or safety assessment of the cosmetic product or its ingredients, including any animal testing performed to meet the legislative or regulatory requirements of third countries.

[<sup>F42</sup>3 The responsible person must make the product information file readily accessible to a competent authority in an electronic or other format at the address notified in accordance with Article 13 as the address at which the product information file is kept.]

[<sup>F43</sup>4 The information contained in the product information file must be in English.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F41** Word in Art. 11(2)(e) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 11(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F42** Art. 11(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 11(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F43** Art. 11(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 11(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## Article 12 U.K.

### Sampling and analysis

1 Sampling and analysis of cosmetic products shall be performed in a reliable and reproducible manner.

2 <sup>F44</sup>... Reliability and reproducibility shall be presumed if the method used is in accordance with the relevant [<sup>F45</sup>designated] standards <sup>F46</sup>....

### Textual Amendments

- F44** Words in Art. 12(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 12(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F45** Word in Art. 12(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 12(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F46** Words in Art. 12(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 12(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## <sup>F47</sup>Article 13 U.K.

### Notification

1 Before placing a cosmetic product on the market, the responsible person must submit by electronic means the following information to the Secretary of State—

- a the category of cosmetic product and its name or names, enabling its specific identification;
- b the name of the responsible person;
- c the address at which the product information file in respect of the cosmetic product is kept;
- d the contact details of a natural person to contact in the case of urgency;
- e where applicable, the following information—
  - i presence of substances in the form of nanomaterials;

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- ii the identification including the chemical name (IUPAC) and other descriptors as specified in point 2 of the Preamble to Annexes 2 to 6 to this Regulation; and
    - iii the reasonably foreseeable exposure conditions;
  - f the name and the Chemicals Abstracts Service (CAS) or EC number of substances classified as CMR substances of category 1A or 1B under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008;
  - g the frame formulation allowing for prompt and appropriate medical treatment in the event of difficulties.
- 2 When a cosmetic product is placed on the market, the responsible person must notify to the Secretary of State the original labelling and, where reasonably legible, a photograph of the corresponding packaging
- 3 Paragraph 4 applies in relation to a cosmetic product where prior to IP completion day—
  - a the cosmetic product has been supplied on the market of the United Kingdom or the market of any EEA state for distribution, consumption or use in the course of a commercial activity (whether in return for payment or free of charge); and
  - b a responsible person designated under Article 4 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) has complied with Article 13 of that Regulation in relation to that product.
- 4 Where this paragraph applies—
  - a if the cosmetic product is placed on the market at any time before the expiry of the transitory period, subject to subparagraph (b), paragraphs 1 and 2 are to have effect as if they required the information specified in those paragraphs before the end of the transitory period;
  - b paragraph 1 is to be treated as being satisfied in respect of the cosmetic product and paragraph 2 does not apply in respect of that product where—
    - i before the expiry of the transitory period, the responsible person for the cosmetic product submits to the Secretary of State by electronic means the information set out in points (a) to (d) and (g) of paragraph 1; and
    - ii when submitting that information, the responsible person at the same time gives notice confirming the matters set out in paragraph 3 in relation to the cosmetic product;
  - c if at any time a request is made to the responsible person by the Secretary of State in accordance with paragraphs 5 and 6, the responsible person must comply with the request within the period specified in the request.
- 5 Where the Secretary of State considers it necessary for the purposes of reducing a risk to human health, the Secretary of State may request that a responsible person submits the information referred to in paragraph 1(e) to (f) in relation to a cosmetic product to which paragraph 4 applies.
- 6 When making a request under paragraph 5 the Secretary of State must specify a period—
  - a within which the responsible person must respond; and
  - b which is reasonable and commensurate with the nature of the risk presented by the product.
- 7 The Secretary of State must make the following information available in relation to a cosmetic product to all other competent authorities—
  - a the information referred to in paragraph 1(a) to (f); and

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

b the information referred to in paragraph 2.

8 Competent authorities may only use the information referred to in paragraph 7 for the purposes of market surveillance, market analysis, evaluation and consumer information in the context of Articles 25 to 27.

9. The Secretary of State must without delay make the following information available to poison centres or similar bodies established in the United Kingdom—

- a the information referred to in paragraph 1; and
- b the information referred to in paragraph 2.

10. Those poison centres and similar bodies may only use that information for the purposes of medical treatment.

11. Where any information provided under this Article in relation to a cosmetic product changes, the responsible person must provide an update by electronic means to the Secretary of State without delay.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F47** Art. 13 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 13** (as amended by S.I. 2019/1246, regs. 1(3), **8(b)**); S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), **3**; and S.I. 2020/852, regs. 2(2), 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 1(t)(iv)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

## CHAPTER IV **U.K.**

### RESTRICTIONS FOR CERTAIN SUBSTANCES

#### Article 14 **U.K.**

##### Restrictions for substances listed in the Annexes

1 Without prejudice to Article 3, cosmetic products shall not contain any of the following:

- a prohibited substances
  - prohibited substances listed in Annex II;
- b restricted substances
  - restricted substances which are not used in accordance with the restrictions laid down in Annex III;
- c colorants
  - (i) [<sup>F48</sup>Subject to point (iii)] colorants other than those listed in Annex IV and colorants which are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex, <sup>F49</sup> ...;
  - (ii) without prejudice to points (b), (d)(i) and (e)(i), substances which are listed in Annex IV but which are not intended to be used as colorants, and which are not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex;
  - (iii) [<sup>F50</sup>point (c)(i) does not apply to hair colouring products;]

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

d preservatives

- (i) preservatives other than those listed in Annex V and preservatives which are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex;
- (ii) without prejudice to points (b), (c)(i) and (e)(i), substances listed in Annex V but which are not intended to be used as preservatives, and which are not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex;

e UV-filters

- (i) UV-filters other than those listed in Annex VI and UV-filters which are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex;
- (ii) without prejudice to points (b), (c)(i) and (d)(i), substances listed in Annex VI but which are not intended to be used as UV-filters and which are not used in accordance with the conditions laid down in that Annex.

F512 .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F48** Words in Art. 14(1)(c)(i) inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 14(a)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F49** Words in Art. 14(1)(c)(i) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 14(a)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F50** Art. 14(1)(c)(iii) inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 14(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F51** Art. 14(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 14(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

[<sup>F52</sup>Article 15 **U.K.**

**Substances classified as CMR substances**

1 A cosmetic product must not contain a substance classified as a CMR substance of category 1A, 1B or 2 under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008, unless the substance is included in any of Annexes 3 to 6.

2 Where a CMR substance of category 1A or 1B is permitted for use in cosmetic products, specific labelling in order to avoid misuse of the cosmetic product must be provided in accordance with Article 3 of this Regulation, taking into account possible risks linked to the presence of hazardous substances and the routes of exposure.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

**F52** Art. 15 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 15** (as amended by S.I. 2019/1246, regs. 1(3), **8(c)(i)(ii)**); and S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), **3**; 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

<sup>F53</sup> Article 16 **U.K.**

### Nanomaterials

- 1 The provisions of this Article do not apply to nanomaterials used as colourants, UV-filters or preservatives that are regulated under Article 14.
- 2 A cosmetic product containing nanomaterials must be notified in accordance with paragraph 3.
- 3 To meet the requirements of paragraph 2, the information set out in paragraph 4 must be submitted by electronic means—
  - a to the Secretary of State;
  - b by the responsible person; and
  - c at least six months prior to the cosmetic product being placed on the market.
- 4 The information referred to in paragraph 3 must contain—
  - a the identification of the nanomaterial including its chemical name (IUPAC) and other descriptors as specified in point 2 of the Preamble to Annexes 2 to 6 to this Regulation;
  - b the specification of the nanomaterial including size of particles and chemical properties;
  - c an estimate of the quantity of nanomaterials contained in cosmetic products intended to be placed on the market per year;
  - d except where paragraph 13 applies, the toxicological profile of the nanomaterial;
  - e the safety data of the nanomaterial relating to the category of cosmetic product, as used in such products;
  - f the reasonably foreseeable exposure conditions.
- 5 Paragraph 6 applies in relation to a cosmetic product containing nanomaterials where prior to IP completion day—
  - a the cosmetic product has been supplied on the market of the United Kingdom or the market of any EEA state for distribution, consumption or use in the course of a commercial activity (whether in return for payment or free of charge); and
  - b a responsible person designated under Article 4 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) has complied with Article 16 of that Regulation in relation to that product.
- 6 Where this paragraph applies—
  - a if the cosmetic product containing nanomaterials is placed on the market at any time before the expiry of the transitory period, subject to subparagraph (b) paragraphs 2 and 3 are to have effect as if they required the information specified in paragraph 4 before the end of the transitory period; and
  - b paragraphs 2 and 3 are to be treated as being satisfied in respect of the cosmetic product where—

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- i before the end of the transitory period, the responsible person for the cosmetic product submits to the Secretary of State by electronic means the information set out in paragraph 4; and
    - ii when submitting that information, the responsible person at the same time gives notice confirming the matters set out in paragraph 5 in relation to the cosmetic product;
  - c if at any time a request is made to the responsible person by a competent authority in accordance with paragraphs 9 and 10, the responsible person must comply with the request within the period specified in the request.
- 7 Paragraph 8 applies in relation to a cosmetic product containing nanomaterials where—
  - a prior to IP completion day a responsible person designated under Article 4 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) has complied with the requirements of Article 16 of that Regulation in relation to that product; and
  - b the period between the day on which IP completion day falls and the day on which the person designated under Article 4 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) complied with Article 16 of that Regulation is less than six months.
- 8 Where this paragraph applies—
  - a paragraphs 2 and 3 are to be treated as being satisfied where—
    - i a period of 7 months has elapsed between the day on which the responsible person designated under Article 4 of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) complied with Article 16 of that Regulation and the day on which the responsible person places the cosmetic product on the market;
    - ii before the expiry of the transitory period, the responsible person for that cosmetic product submits to the Secretary of State the information set out in paragraph 4; and
    - iii when submitting that information, the responsible person at the same time gives notice confirming the matters set out in paragraph 7; and
  - b if at any time a request is made to the responsible person by a competent authority in accordance with paragraphs 9 and 10, the responsible person must comply with the request within the period specified in the request.
- 9 Where a competent authority has concerns regarding the safety of a nanomaterial, the competent authority may request that a responsible person submits the following information to the competent authority—
  - a which nanomaterials are used in a cosmetic product; and
  - b the reasonably foreseeable exposure conditions.
- 10 When a competent authority makes a request under paragraph 9, the competent authority must specify a period—
  - a within which the responsible person must respond; and
  - b which is reasonable and commensurate with the nature of the concerns held by the competent authority.
- 11 Where paragraph 12 applies, the information set out in paragraph 4 may be provided by the person designated in accordance with that paragraph on behalf of the responsible person.
- 12. This paragraph applies where—

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- a the responsible person designates another person by written mandate to meet the notification requirements under this Article in respect of a cosmetic product on that responsible person's behalf (“the designated person”);
- b the designated person accepts the designation in writing; and
- c the responsible person informs the Secretary of State of the name and address of that designated person.

13. The Secretary of State may provide a reference for the toxicological profile and that reference may be provided in the place of the information referred to in paragraph 4(d).]

#### Textual Amendments

**F53** Art. 16 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 16** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3 and S.I. 2020/852, regs. 2(2), 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 1(t)(v)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

Article 17 **U.K.**

### Traces of prohibited substances

The non-intended presence of a small quantity of a prohibited substance, stemming from impurities of natural or synthetic ingredients, the manufacturing process, storage, migration from packaging, which is technically unavoidable in good manufacturing practice, shall be permitted provided that such presence is in conformity with Article 3.

CHAPTER V **U.K.**

### ANIMAL TESTING

[<sup>F54</sup>Article 18 **U.K.**

#### Animal testing

1 Except as provided in paragraph 1A, no cosmetic product may be placed on the market—

- a where the final formulation of the product has been the subject of animal testing in order to meet the requirements of this Regulation;
- b where the ingredients or combinations of ingredients of the product have been the subject of animal testing in order to meet the requirements of this Regulation.

1A. Paragraph 1 does not prevent the use of historic animal testing data in order to meet the requirements of this Regulation.

2 No animal testing of finished cosmetic products may take place in the United Kingdom in order to meet the requirements of this Regulation.

3 No animal testing of ingredients or combinations of ingredients may take place in the United Kingdom in order to meet the requirements of this Regulation.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

**F54** Art. 18 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, [Sch. 34 para. 17](#) (as amended by S.I. 2019/1246, regs. 1(3), [8\(d\)](#)) and S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), [3](#); 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)

## CHAPTER VI **U.K.**

### CONSUMER INFORMATION

#### Article 19 **U.K.**

#### Labelling

1 Without prejudice to other provisions in this Article, cosmetic products shall be made available on the market only where the container and packaging of cosmetic products bear the following information in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering:

- a the name or registered name and the address of the responsible person. Such information may be abbreviated in so far as the abbreviation makes it possible to identify that person and [<sup>F55</sup>their] address. If several addresses are indicated, the one where the responsible person makes readily available the product information file shall be highlighted. The country of origin shall be specified for imported cosmetic products;
- [<sup>F56</sup>ab for a period of [<sup>F57</sup>seven years] beginning on the day after the day on which IP completion day falls, point (a) is to be treated as satisfied where the requirements of Article 19(1)(a) of the EU Regulation (pre-exit) are complied with;]
- b the nominal content at the time of packaging, given by weight or by volume, except in the case of packaging containing less than five grams or five millilitres, free samples and single-application packs; for pre-packages normally sold as a number of items, for which details of weight or volume are not significant, the content need not be given provided the number of items appears on the packaging. This information need not be given if the number of items is easy to see from the outside or if the product is normally only sold individually;
- c the date until which the cosmetic product, stored under appropriate conditions, will continue to fulfil its initial function and, in particular, will remain in conformity with Article 3 ('date of minimum durability').

The date itself or details of where it appears on the packaging shall be preceded by the symbol shown in point 3 of Annex VII or the words: 'best used before the end of'.

The date of minimum durability shall be clearly expressed and shall consist of either the month and year or the day, month and year, in that order. If necessary, this information shall be supplemented by an indication of the conditions which must be satisfied to guarantee the stated durability.

Indication of the date of minimum durability shall not be mandatory for cosmetic products with a minimum durability of more than 30 months. For such products, there shall be an indication of the period of time after opening for which the product is safe and can be used without any harm to the consumer. This information shall be indicated, except where the concept of durability after opening is not relevant, by the symbol shown in point 2 of Annex VII followed by the period (in months and/or years);



---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- d particular precautions to be observed in use, and at least those listed in Annexes III to VI and any special precautionary information on cosmetic products for professional use;
- e the batch number of manufacture or the reference for identifying the cosmetic product. Where this is impossible for practical reasons because the cosmetic products are too small, such information need appear only on the packaging;
- f the function of the cosmetic product, unless it is clear from its presentation;
- g a list of ingredients. This information may be indicated on the packaging alone. The list shall be preceded by the term ‘ingredients’.

For the purpose of this Article, an ingredient means any substance or mixture intentionally used in the cosmetic product during the process of manufacturing. The following shall not, however, be regarded as ingredients:

- (i) impurities in the raw materials used;
- (ii) subsidiary technical materials used in the mixture but not present in the final product.

Perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials shall be referred to by the terms ‘parfum’ or ‘aroma’. Moreover, the presence of substances, the mention of which is required under the column ‘Other’ in Annex III, shall be indicated in the list of ingredients in addition to the terms parfum or aroma.

The list of ingredients shall be established in descending order of weight of the ingredients at the time they are added to the cosmetic product. Ingredients in concentrations of less than 1 % may be listed in any order after those in concentrations of more than 1 %.

All ingredients present in the form of nanomaterials shall be clearly indicated in the list of ingredients. The names of such ingredients shall be followed by the word ‘nano’ in brackets.

Colorants other than colorants intended to colour the hair may be listed in any order after the other cosmetic ingredients. For decorative cosmetic products marketed in several colour shades, all colorants other than colorants intended to colour the hair used in the range may be listed, provided that the words ‘may contain’ or the symbol ‘+/-’ are added. The CI (Colour Index) nomenclature shall be used, where applicable.

2 Where it is impossible for practical reasons to label the information mentioned in points (d) and (g) of paragraph 1 as provided, the following applies:

- the information shall be mentioned on an enclosed or attached leaflet, label, tape, tag or card;
- unless impracticable, this information shall be referred to by abbreviated information or the symbol given in point 1 of Annex VII, which must appear on the container or packaging for the information referred in point (d) of paragraph 1 and on packaging for the information referred in point (g) of paragraph 1.

3 In the case of soap, bath balls and other small products where it is impossible for practical reasons for the information referred to in point (g) of paragraph 1 to appear on a label, tag, tape or card or in an enclosed leaflet, this information shall appear on a notice in immediate proximity to the container in which the cosmetic product is exposed for sale.

4 For cosmetic products that are not pre-packaged, are packaged at the point of sale at the purchaser's request, or are pre-packaged for immediate sale, [F58] the requirements of

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

regulation 5(1) and (2) of the Enforcement Regulations apply] for indication of the information referred to in paragraph 1.

5 The language of the information mentioned in points (b), (c), (d) and (f) of paragraph 1 and in paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) [<sup>F59</sup> must meet the requirements of regulation 5(3) of the Enforcement Regulations].

6 The information mentioned in point (g) of paragraph 1 shall be expressed by using the common ingredient name set out in the glossary [<sup>F60</sup> referred to] in Article 33. In the absence of a common ingredient name, a term as contained in a generally accepted nomenclature shall be used.

#### Textual Amendments

- F55** Word in Art. 19(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 18(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F56** Art. 19(1)(ab) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 18(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3 and S.I. 2020/852, regs. 2(2), 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 1(t)(vi)**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**
- F57** Words in Art. 19(1)(ab) substituted (E.W.S.) (31.12.2022) by The Product Safety and Metrology (Amendment and Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1393), regs. 1(1), 7
- F58** Words in Art. 19(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 18(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F59** Words in Art. 19(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 18(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F60** Words in Art. 19(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 18(e)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 20 **U.K.**

#### Product claims

1 In the labelling, making available on the market and advertising of cosmetic products, text, names, trade marks, pictures and figurative or other signs shall not be used to imply that these products have characteristics or functions which they do not have.

[<sup>F61</sup>2 A responsible person must ensure that the wording of any claim in relation to a cosmetic product is in compliance with the common criteria set out in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 655/2013 of 10th July 2013 laying down common criteria for the justification of claims used in relation to cosmetic products.]

3 The responsible person may refer, on the product packaging or in any document, notice, label, ring or collar accompanying or referring to the cosmetic product, to the fact that no animal tests have been carried out only if the manufacturer and [<sup>F62</sup> the manufacturer's] suppliers have not carried out or commissioned any animal tests on the finished cosmetic product, or its prototype, or any of the ingredients contained in it, or used any ingredients that have been tested on animals by others for the purpose of developing new cosmetic products.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

### Textual Amendments

- F61** Art. 20(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 19(a)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/676](#), regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F62** Words in Art. 20(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 19(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/676](#), regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## Article 21 U.K.

### Access to information for the public

Without prejudice to the protection, in particular, of commercial secrecy and of intellectual property rights, the responsible person shall ensure that the qualitative and quantitative composition of the cosmetic product and, in the case of perfume and aromatic compositions, the name and code number of the composition and the identity of the supplier, as well as existing data on undesirable effects and serious undesirable effects resulting from use of the cosmetic product are made easily accessible to the public by any appropriate means.

The quantitative information regarding composition of the cosmetic product required to be made publicly accessible shall be limited to hazardous substances in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008.

## CHAPTER VII U.K.

### MARKET SURVEILLANCE

## Article 22 U.K.

### In-market control

[<sup>F63</sup>Enforcement authorities must] monitor compliance with this Regulation via in-market controls of the cosmetic products made available on the market. [<sup>F64</sup>Enforcement authorities must] perform appropriate checks of cosmetic products and checks on the economic operators on an adequate scale, through the product information file and, where appropriate, physical and laboratory checks on the basis of adequate samples.

[<sup>F63</sup>Enforcement authorities must] also monitor compliance with the principles of good manufacturing practices.

[<sup>F65</sup>The Secretary of State must entrust other enforcement authorities with the resources and knowledge necessary for the proper performance of their duties.]

F66  
.....

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F63** Words in Art. 22 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 20(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F64** Words in Art. 22 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 20(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F65** Words in Art. 22 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 20(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F66** Words in Art. 22 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 20(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 23 U.K.

#### Communication of serious undesirable effects

1 In the event of serious undesirable effects, the responsible person and distributors shall without delay notify the following to the [<sup>F67</sup>Secretary of State]<sup>F68</sup> ...:

- a all serious undesirable effects which are known to [<sup>F69</sup>the responsible person or the distributor] or which may reasonably be expected to be known to [<sup>F70</sup>that responsible person or distributor];
- b the name of the cosmetic product concerned, enabling its specific identification;
- c the corrective measures taken by [<sup>F71</sup>that responsible person or distributor], if any.

[<sup>F72</sup>2 The Secretary of State must immediately inform all other competent authorities of any information notified to the Secretary of State under paragraph 1.]

[<sup>F73</sup>3 Where a distributor reports serious undesirable effects of a cosmetic product to the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State must immediately inform the responsible person.]

[<sup>F74</sup>4 Where end users or health professionals report serious undesirable effects of a cosmetic product to any competent authority that is not the Secretary of State, that competent authority must immediately inform the Secretary of State who must then immediately inform the responsible person.]

Where end users or health professionals report serious undesirable effects of a cosmetic product to the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State must immediately inform all other competent authorities and the responsible person.]

5 Competent authorities may use the information referred to in this Article for the purposes of in-market surveillance, market analysis, evaluation and consumer information in the context of Articles 25, 26 and 27.

### Textual Amendments

- F67** Words in Art. 23(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(a)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F68** Words in Art. 23(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(a)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F69** Words in Art. 23(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(b)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F70** Words in Art. 23(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(b)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F71** Words in Art. 23(1)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F72** Art. 23(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F73** Art. 23(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(e)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F74** Art. 23(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 21(f)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## Article 24 **U.K.**

### Information on substances

In the event of serious doubt regarding the safety of any substance contained in cosmetic products, [<sup>F75</sup>a competent] authority <sup>F76</sup>... may by reasoned request require the responsible person to submit a list of all cosmetic products for which [<sup>F77</sup>the responsible person] is responsible and which contain this substance. The list shall indicate the concentration of this substance in the cosmetic products.

Competent authorities may use the information referred to in this Article for the purposes of in-market surveillance, market analysis, evaluation and consumer information in the context of Articles 25, 26 and 27.

#### Textual Amendments

- F75** Words in Art. 24 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 22(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F76** Words in Art. 24 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 22(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F77** Words in Art. 24 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 22(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

## CHAPTER VIII **U.K.**

### NON-COMPLIANCE, SAFEGUARD CLAUSE

#### Article 25 **U.K.**

#### Non-compliance by the responsible person

1 <sup>F78</sup>... Competent authorities shall require the responsible person to take all appropriate measures, including corrective actions bringing the cosmetic product into conformity, the withdrawal of the product from the market or its recall, within an expressly mentioned time limit, commensurate with the nature of the risk, where there is non-compliance with any of the following:

- a the good manufacturing practice referred to in Article 8;
- b the safety assessment referred to in Article 10;
- c the requirements for the product information file referred to in Article 11;
- d the provisions on sampling and analysis referred to in Article 12;
- e the notification requirements referred to in Articles 13 and 16;
- f the restrictions for substances referred to in Articles 14, 15 and 17;
- g the animal testing requirements referred to in Article 18;
- h the labelling requirements referred to in Article 19(1), (2), (5) and (6);
- i the requirements related to product claims set out in Article 20;
- j the access to information for the public referred to in Article 21;
- k the communication of serious undesirable effects referred to in Article 23;
- l the information requirements on substances referred to in Article 24.

<sup>F79</sup>2 .....

3 The responsible person shall ensure that the measures referred to in paragraph 1 are taken in respect of all the products concerned which are made available on the market <sup>F80</sup>....

<sup>F81</sup>4 .....

5 The competent authority shall take all appropriate measures to prohibit or restrict the making available on the market of the cosmetic product or to withdraw the product from the market or to recall it in the following cases:

- a where an immediate action is necessary in the event of serious risk to human health; or
- b where the responsible person does not take all appropriate measures within the time limit referred to in paragraph 1.

<sup>F82</sup> ...

[<sup>F83</sup>6 In the event of serious risks to human health, a competent authority which has taken measures under paragraph 5 must inform all other competent authorities of the measures taken.]

[<sup>F84</sup>7 For the purposes of paragraph 6 the database provided for in regulation 33(A1) of the General Product Safety Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1803) must be used.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F78** Words in Art. 25(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F79** Art. 25(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F80** Words in Art. 25(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F81** Art. 25(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F82** Words in Art. 25(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(e)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F83** Art. 25(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(f)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F84** Art. 25(7) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 23(g)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

### Article 26 **U.K.**

#### Non-compliance by distributors

Competent authorities shall require distributors to take all appropriate measures, including corrective actions bringing the cosmetic product into conformity, the withdrawal of the product from the market or its recall, within a given reasonable time limit, commensurate with the nature of the risk, where there is non-compliance with obligations laid down in Article 6.

### Article 27 **U.K.**

#### Safeguard clause

1 In the case of products meeting the requirements listed in Article 25(1), where [<sup>F85</sup>an enforcement authority] ascertains, or has reasonable grounds for concern, that a cosmetic product or products made available on the market present or could present a serious risk to human health, it shall take all appropriate provisional measures in order to ensure that the product or products concerned are withdrawn, recalled or their availability is otherwise restricted.

[<sup>F86</sup>2 An enforcement authority which is not the Secretary of State must obtain authorisation from the Secretary of State by requesting the authorisation in accordance with regulation 11 of the Enforcement Regulations prior to taking provisional measures under this Article.]

3 The [<sup>F87</sup>Secretary of State must] determine, as soon as possible, whether the provisional measures referred to in paragraph 1 are justified or not. For that purpose [<sup>F88</sup>the

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Secretary of State must], whenever possible, consult [<sup>F89</sup>any person the Secretary of State considers has an interest in the measure].

[<sup>F90</sup>4 Where the provisional measures are justified the Secretary of State must give authorisation to the enforcement authority to take those measures.]

<sup>F91</sup>5 .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F85** Words in Art. 27(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F86** Art. 27(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F87** Words in Art. 27(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(c)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F88** Words in Art. 27(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(c)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F89** Words in Art. 27(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(c)(iii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F90** Art. 27(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(d)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F91** Art. 27(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 24(e)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### Article 28 **U.K.**

#### Good administrative practices

1 Any decision taken pursuant to Articles 25 and 27 shall state the exact grounds on which it is based. It shall be notified by the competent authority without delay to the responsible person, who shall at the same time be informed of the remedies available to [<sup>F92</sup>that responsible person] under the law <sup>F93</sup>... and of the time limits to which remedies are subject.

2 Except in the case where immediate action is necessary for reasons of serious risk to human health, the responsible person shall have the opportunity to put forward [<sup>F94</sup>their] viewpoint before any decision is taken.

3 Where applicable, the provisions mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply with regard to the distributor for any decisions taken pursuant to Articles 26 and 27.

#### Textual Amendments

- F92** Words in Art. 28(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 25(a)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F93** Words in Art. 28(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 25(a)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)
- F94** Word in Art. 28(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 25(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## <sup>F95</sup>CHAPTER IX **U.K.**

### ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

#### Article 29 **U.K.**

#### Cooperation between competent authorities

#### Textual Amendments

- F95** Ch. 9 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 26** (as amended by S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

## [<sup>F96</sup>CHAPTER 10 **U.K.**

### POWERS AND FURTHER DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

#### Article 30 **U.K.**

#### Power to amend Articles

1. Where the Secretary of State considers it necessary to do so to take technical progress into account, the Secretary of State may by regulations amend—
  - a point (k) of Article 2(1) (nanomaterials);
  - b paragraphs 1, 2 and 6 to 12 of Article 13 (notification) to add requirements; or
  - c paragraphs 3, 4 and 11 to 13 of Article 16 (nanomaterials) to add requirements.
2. The Secretary of State may by regulations amend paragraph 3 of Article 2(2) to reflect any changes in the name or structure of the recognised standardisation bodies.
3. Where the conditions in paragraph 4 are met, the Secretary of State may by regulations amend Article 16(1) to extend the provisions of Article 16 to nanomaterials used as colourants, UV-filters or preservatives that are regulated under Article 14.
4. The conditions referred to in paragraph 3 are that the Secretary of State considers that it is necessary to do so in view of—
  - a safety concerns raised by a competent authority; or
  - b scientific or technical evidence that there are safety concerns relating to colourants, UV filters or preservatives regulated under Article 14.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

5. The Secretary of State may amend Article 14(1)(c) to extend its scope to hair colouring products.

*Article 31* **U.K.**

**Power to amend the annexes**

- 1 The Secretary of State may by regulations amend—
- a Annex 1 where the Secretary of State considers there is sufficient scientific evidence that it is necessary to do so to ensure the safety of cosmetic products;
  - b Annexes 2 to 6 where the Secretary of State considers that there is sufficient scientific evidence that there is a potential risk to human health arising from the use of a substance in a cosmetic product;
  - c Annexes 2 or 3 where the Secretary of State considers that there is insufficient data to be able to determine whether there is a potential risk to human health;
  - d Annexes 3 to 6 and 8 where the Secretary of State considers that there is sufficient scientific evidence that it is necessary to do so to take technical progress into account;
  - e Annex 4 to extend its scope to hair colouring products.
  - f Annex 2 to add a substance classified as a CMR substance of category 1A, 1B or 2 under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008;
  - g Annexes 3 to 6—
    - i to allow a substance classified as a CMR substance of category 2 under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 to be used in cosmetic products where the Secretary of State considers that there is sufficient scientific evidence that the substance is safe for use in cosmetic products;
    - ii to allow a substance classified as a CMR substance of category 1A or 1B under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 to be used in cosmetic products where the conditions in point (h) are met;
    - iii to make provision as to labelling in order to implement Article 15(2);
  - h the conditions referred to in point (g)(ii) are that—
    - i the CMR substance complies with the food safety requirements as defined in Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety;
    - ii an analysis of alternative substances has been undertaken and concluded that there are no suitable alternative substances available;
    - iii an application to the Secretary of State is made for a particular use of the product category with a known exposure;
    - iv the Secretary of State considers that there is sufficient scientific evidence that the CMR substance has been evaluated and found safe for use in cosmetic products; and
    - v the evaluation referred to in point (iv) took into account exposure to the product and overall exposure to the CMR substance from other sources, particularly for vulnerable population groups.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

## Article 32 **U.K.**

### Procedure for making regulations

- 1 Regulations made under Articles 30 or 31 may—
  - a make different provisions for different cases; and
  - b make such supplementary, transitional, transitory, consequential or saving provision as the Secretary of State considers appropriate.
- 3 Regulations made under Articles 30 or 31 are to be made by statutory instrument subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

## Article 33 **U.K.**

### Further duties of the Secretary of State

1. The Secretary of State must establish and operate a database containing information relating to cosmetic products which have been made available on the market.
2. The Secretary of State must publish guidance to enable undertakings to comply with the requirements in Annex 1.
3. Before publishing guidance referred to in paragraph 1, the Secretary of State must—
  - a consult such persons as the Secretary of State considers have an interest in the guidance;
  - b consider how the guidance can be made accessible to business with fewer than 250 members of staff.
4. The Secretary of State must publish the reference to a glossary of common ingredient names and the glossary must be easily accessible and free to use<sup>F97</sup>.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F97** Copies of the glossary of common ingredients is available from the Office of Product Safety and Standards, Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET.

## <sup>F96</sup> Article 34 **U.K.**

### Competent authorities, poison control centres or assimilated entities

.....

## <sup>F96</sup> Article 35 **U.K.**

### Annual report on animal testing

.....

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

<sup>F96</sup> Article 36 **U.K.**

### Formal objection against harmonised standards

.....

<sup>F96</sup> Article 37 **U.K.**

### Penalties

.....

<sup>F96</sup> Article 38 **U.K.**

### Repeal

.....

<sup>F96</sup> Article 39 **U.K.**

### Transitional provisions

.....

<sup>F96</sup> Article 40 **U.K.**

### Entry into force and date of application

.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F96** Ch. 10 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (S.I. 2019/696), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 27** (as amended by S.I. 2019/1246, regs. 1(3), **8(e)(i)(ii)**); and S.I. 2020/676, regs. 1(1), **3**); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

## ANNEX I U.K.

### COSMETIC PRODUCT SAFETY REPORT

The cosmetic product safety report shall, as a minimum, contain the following:

#### PART A – U.K.

##### Cosmetic product safety information

1. Quantitative and qualitative composition of the cosmetic product U.K.

The qualitative and quantitative composition of the cosmetic product, including chemical identity of the substances (incl. chemical name, INCI, CAS, EINECS/ELINCS, where possible) and their intended function. In the case of perfume and aromatic compositions, description of the name and code number of the composition and the identity of the supplier.

2. Physical/chemical characteristics and stability of the cosmetic product U.K.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the substances or mixtures, as well as the cosmetic product.

The stability of the cosmetics product under reasonably foreseeable storage conditions.

3. Microbiological quality U.K.

The microbiological specifications of the substance or mixture and the cosmetic product. Particular attention shall be paid to cosmetics used around the eyes, on mucous membranes in general, on damaged skin, on children under three years of age, on elderly people and persons showing compromised immune responses.

Results of preservation challenge test.

4. Impurities, traces, information about the packaging material U.K.

The purity of the substances and mixtures.

In the case of traces of prohibited substances, evidence for their technical unavoidability.

The relevant characteristics of packaging material, in particular purity and stability.

5. Normal and reasonably foreseeable use U.K.

The normal and reasonably foreseeable use of the product. The reasoning shall be justified in particular in the light of warnings and other explanations in the product labelling.

6. Exposure to the cosmetic product U.K.

Data on the exposure to cosmetic product taking into consideration the findings under Section 5 in relation to

- 1) The site(s) of application;
- 2) The surface area(s) of application;
- 3) The amount of product applied;
- 4) The duration and frequency of use;

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- 5) The normal and reasonably foreseeable exposure route(s);
- 6) The targeted (or exposed) population(s). Potential exposure of a specific population shall also be taken into account.

The calculation of the exposure shall also take into consideration the toxicological effects to be considered (e.g. exposure might need to be calculated per unit area of skin or per unit of body weight). The possibility of secondary exposure by routes other than those resulting from direct application should also be considered (e.g. non-intended inhalation of sprays, non-intended ingestion of lip products, etc.).

Particular consideration shall be given to any possible impacts on exposure due to particle sizes.

7. Exposure to the substances **U.K.**

Data on the exposure to the substances contained in the cosmetic product for the relevant toxicological endpoints taking into account the information under Section 6.

8. Toxicological profile of the substances **U.K.**

Without prejudice to Article 18, the toxicological profile of substance contained in the cosmetic product for all relevant toxicological endpoints. A particular focus on local toxicity evaluation (skin and eye irritation), skin sensitisation, and in the case of UV absorption photo-induced toxicity shall be made.

All significant toxicological routes of absorption shall be considered as well as the systemic effects and margin of safety (MoS) based on a no observed adverse effects level (NOAEL) shall be calculated. The absence of these considerations shall be duly justified.

Particular consideration shall be given to any possible impacts on the toxicological profile due to

- particle sizes, including nanomaterials,
- impurities of the substances and raw material used, and
- interaction of substances.

Any read-across shall be duly substantiated and justified.

The source of information shall be clearly identified.

9. Undesirable effects and serious undesirable effects **U.K.**

All available data on the undesirable effects and serious undesirable effects to the cosmetic product or, where relevant, other cosmetic products. This includes statistical data.

10. Information on the cosmetic product **U.K.**

Other relevant information, e.g. existing studies from human volunteers or the duly confirmed and substantiated findings of risk assessments carried out in other relevant areas.

## PART B – **U.K.**

### **Cosmetic product safety assessment**

1. Assessment conclusion **U.K.**

Statement on the safety of the cosmetic product in relation to Article 3.

2. Labelled warnings and instructions of use **U.K.**

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

Statement on the need to label any particular warnings and instructions of use in accordance with Article 19(1)(d).

3. Reasoning **U.K.**

Explanation of the scientific reasoning leading to the assessment conclusion set out under Section 1 and the statement set out under Section 2. This explanation shall be based on the descriptions set out under Part A. Where relevant, margins of safety shall be assessed and discussed.

There shall be inter alia a specific assessment for cosmetic products intended for use on children under the age of three and for cosmetic products intended exclusively for use in external intimate hygiene.

Possible interactions of the substances contained in the cosmetic product shall be assessed.

The consideration and non-consideration of the different toxicological profiles shall be duly justified.

Impacts of the stability on the safety of the cosmetic product shall be duly considered.

4. Assessor's credentials and approval of part B **U.K.**

Name and address of the safety assessor.

Proof of qualification of safety assessor.

Date and signature of safety assessor.

Preamble to Annexes  
II to VI **U.K.**

- (1) For the purposes of the Annexes II to VI:
- (a) 'Rinse-off product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be removed after application on the skin, the hair or the mucous membranes;
  - (b) 'Leave-on product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to stay in prolonged contact with the skin, the hair or the mucous membranes;
  - (c) 'Hair product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on the hair of head or face, except eye lashes;
  - (d) 'Skin product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on the skin;
  - (e) 'Lip product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on the lips;
  - (f) 'Face product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on the skin of the face;
  - (g) 'Nail product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on nails;
  - (h) 'Oral product' means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on teeth or the mucous membranes of the oral cavity;



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (i) ‘Product applied on mucous membranes’ means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied on the mucous membranes
- of the oral cavity,
  - on the rim of the eyes,
  - or of the external genital organs;
- (j) ‘Eye product’ means a cosmetic product which is intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes;
- (k) ‘Professional use’ means the application and use of cosmetic products by persons in the exercise of their professional activity.
- (2) In order to facilitate substance identification, the following descriptors are used:
- The Non-proprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical products, WHO, Geneva, August 1975;
  - The Chemical Abstracts Service numbers (CAS);
  - The EC number which correspond to either the European Inventory of Existing Commercial chemical Substances (EINECS) numbers or the European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS) numbers or the registration number given under Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 <sup>[F98]</sup> of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restrictions of Chemicals establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending [Directive 1999/45/EC](#) and repealing [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 793/93](#) and [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 1488/94](#) as well as Council [Directive 76/769/EEC](#) and Commission Directives [91/155/EEC](#), [93/67/EEC](#), [93/105/EC](#) and [2000/21/EC](#)];
  - The XAN which is the name approved by specific country (X), e.g. USAN which correspond to the United State approved name;
  - The name in the glossary of common ingredient names referred to in Article 33 of this Regulation.
- (3) Substances listed in Annexes III to VI do not cover nanomaterials, except where specifically mentioned.

#### Textual Amendments

**F98** Words in Preamble to Annexes 2-6 inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Product Safety and Metrology etc. \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/696\)](#), reg. 1, **Sch. 34 para. 28** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/676](#), regs. 1(1), 3); 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

## ANNEX II **U.K.**

### LIST OF SUBSTANCES PROHIBITED IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Reference number	Substance identification		
	Chemical name/ INN	CAS number	EC number
<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1	N-(5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl)acetamide	35783-57-4	
2	(2-Acetoxyethyl)trimethylammonium hydroxide (Acetylcholine) and its salts	51-84-3	200-128-9
3	Deanol aceglumate (INN)	3342-61-8	222-085-5
4	Spirolactone (INN)	52-01-7	200-133-6
5	[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid (Tiratricol (INN)) and its salts	51-24-1	200-086-1
6	Methotrexate (INN)	59-05-2	200-413-8
7	Aminocaproic acid (INN) and its salts	60-32-2	200-469-3
8	Cinchophen (INN), its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives	132-60-5	205-067-1
9	Thyropropic acid (INN) and its salts	51-26-3	
10	Trichloroacetic acid	76-03-9	200-927-2
11	<i>Aconitum napellus</i> L. (leaves, roots and galenical preparations)	84603-50-9	283-252-6
12	Aconitine (principal alkaloid of <i>Aconitum napellus</i> L.) and its salts	302-27-2	206-121-7
13	<i>Adonis vernalis</i> L. and its preparations	84649-73-0	283-458-6
14	Epinephrine (INN)	51-43-4	200-098-7
15	<i>Rauwolfia serpentina</i> L., alkaloids and their salts	90106-13-1	290-234-1
16	Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts		
17	Isoprenaline (INN)	7683-59-2	231-687-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

18	Allyl isothiocyanate	57-06-7	200-309-2
19	Alloclamide (INN) and its salts	5486-77-1	
20	Nalorphine (INN), its salts and ethers	62-67-9	200-546-1
21	Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe	300-62-9	206-096-2
22	Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	62-53-3	200-539-3
23	Betoxycaine (INN) and its salts	3818-62-0	
24	Zoxazolamine (INN)	61-80-3	200-519-4
25	Procainamide (INN), its salts and derivatives	51-06-9	200-078-8
26	Benzidine	92-87-5	202-199-1
27	Tuaminoheptane (INN), its isomers and salts	123-82-0	204-655-5
28	Octodrine (INN) and its salts	543-82-8	208-851-1
29	2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanol and its salts	530-34-7	
30	1,3-Dimethylpentylamine and its salts	105-41-9	203-296-1
31	4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts	65-49-6	200-613-5
32	Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated	26915-12-8	248-105-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and sulphonated derivatives		
33	Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	1300-73-8	215-091-4
34	Imperatorin (9-(3-methylbut-2-enyloxy)furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one)	482-44-0	207-581-1
35	<i>Ammi majus</i> L. and its galenical preparations	90320-46-0	291-072-4
36	2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane	507-45-9	
37	Substances with androgenic effect		
38	Anthracene oil	120-12-7	204-371-1
39	Antibiotics		
40	Antimony and its compounds	7440-36-0	231-146-5
41	<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> L. and its preparations	84603-51-0	283-253-1
42	Apomorphine ((R) 5,6,6a,7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4H-dibenzo[de,g]quinoline-10,11-diol) and its salts	58-00-4	200-360-0
43	Arsenic and its compounds	7440-38-2	231-148-6
44	<i>Atropa belladonna</i> L. and its preparations	8007-93-0	232-365-9
45	Atropine, its salts and derivatives	51-55-8	200-104-8
46	Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Annex III, and of barium sulfate, lakes, salts and pigments prepared from colouring agents		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	when listed in Annex IV		
47	Benzene	71-43-2	200-753-7
48	Benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	615-16-7	210-412-4
49	Benzazepines and benzodiazepines	12794-10-4	
50	1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl benzoate (amylocaine) and its salts	644-26-8	211-411-1
51	2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (eucaine) and its salts	500-34-5	
52	Isocarboxazid (INN)	59-63-2	200-438-4
53	Bendroflumethiazide (INN) and its derivatives	73-48-3	200-800-1
54	Beryllium and its compounds	7440-41-7	231-150-7
55	Bromine, elemental	7726-95-6	231-778-1
56	Bretylum tosilate (INN)	61-75-6	200-516-8
57	Carbromal (INN)	77-65-6	201-046-6
58	Bromisoval (INN)	496-67-3	207-825-7
59	Brompheniramine (INN) and its salts	86-22-6	201-657-8
60	Benzilonium bromide (INN)	1050-48-2	213-885-5
61	Tetrylammonium bromide (INN)	71-91-0	200-769-4
62	Brucine	357-57-3	206-614-7
63	Tetracaine (INN) and its salts	94-24-6	202-316-6
64	Mofebutazone (INN)	2210-63-1	218-641-1
65	Tolbutamide (INN)	64-77-7	200-594-3
66	Carbutamide (INN)	339-43-5	206-424-4
67	Phenylbutazone (INN)	50-33-9	200-029-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

68	Cadmium and its compounds	7440-43-9	231-152-8
69	Cantharides, <i>Cantharis vesicatoria</i>	92457-17-5	296-298-7
70	Cantharidine	56-25-7	200-263-3
71	Phenprobamate (INN)	673-31-4	211-606-1
72	Nitroderivatives of carbazole		
73	Carbon disulphide	75-15-0	200-843-6
74	Catalase	9001-05-2	232-577-1
75	Cephaeline and its salts	483-17-0	207-591-6
76	<i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i> L. (essential oil)	8006-99-3	
77	2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol	302-17-0	206-117-5
78	Chlorine	7782-50-5	231-959-5
79	Chlorpropamide (INN)	94-20-2	202-314-5
80	Moved or deleted		
81	4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride)	5909-04-6	
82	Chlorzoxazone (INN)	95-25-0	202-403-9
83	2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylamine (crimidine-ISO)	535-89-7	208-622-6
84	Chlorprothixene (INN) and its salts	113-59-7	204-032-8
85	Clofenamide (INN)	671-95-4	211-588-5
86	<i>N,N</i> -bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine <i>N</i> -oxide and its salts	126-85-2	
87	Chlormethine (INN) and its salts	51-75-2	200-120-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

88	Cyclophosphamide (INN) and its salts	50-18-0	200-015-4
89	Mannomustine (INN) and its salts	576-68-1	209-404-3
90	Butanilicaine (INN) and its salts	3785-21-5	
91	Chlormezanone (INN)	80-77-3	201-307-4
92	Triparanol (INN)	78-41-1	201-115-0
93	2-[2(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indane-1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO)	3691-35-8	223-003-0
94	Chlorphenoxamine (INN)	77-38-3	
95	Phenaglycodol (INN)	79-93-6	201-235-3
96	Chloroethane	75-00-3	200-830-5
97	Chromium; chromic acid and its salts	7440-47-3	231-157-5
98	<i>Claviceps purpurea</i> Tul., its alkaloids and galenical preparations	84775-56-4	283-885-8
99	<i>Conium maculatum</i> L. (fruit, powder, galenical preparations)	85116-75-2	285-527-6
100	Glycyclamide (INN)	664-95-9	211-557-6
101	Cobalt benzenesulphonate	23384-69-2	
102	Colchicine, its salts and derivatives	64-86-8	200-598-5
103	Colchicoside and its derivatives	477-29-2	207-513-0
104	<i>Colchicum autumnale</i> L. and its galenical preparations	84696-03-7	283-623-2
105	Convallatoxin	508-75-8	208-086-3
106	<i>Anamirta cocculus</i> L. (fruit)		



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

107	<i>Croton tiglium</i> L. (oil)	8001-28-3	
108	1-Butyl-3-( <i>N</i> -crotonoylsulphanilyl)urea	52964-42-8	
109	Curare and curarine	8063-06-7/22260-42-0	232-511-1/244-880-6
110	Synthetic curarizants		
111	Hydrogen cyanide and its salts	74-90-8	200-821-6
112	Feclimine (INN); 2-(alpha-Cyclohexylbenzyl)- <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetraethyl-1,3-propanediamine	3590-16-7	
113	Cyclomenol (INN) and its salts	5591-47-9	227-002-6
114	Sodium hexacyclonate (INN)	7009-49-6	
115	Hexapropymate (INN)	358-52-1	206-618-9
116	Moved or deleted		
117	<i>O,O'</i> -Diacetyl- <i>N</i> -allyl- <i>N</i> -normorphine	2748-74-5	
118	Pipazetate (INN) and its salts	2167-85-3	218-508-8
119	5-( $\alpha,\beta$ -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin	511-75-1	208-133-8
120	<i>N,N'</i> -Pentamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e. g. pentamethonium bromide (INN)	541-20-8	208-771-7
121	<i>N,N'</i> -[(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyl dimethylammonium) salts, e. g. azamethonium bromide (INN)	306-53-6	206-186-1
122	Cyclarbamate (INN)	5779-54-4	227-302-7
123	Clofenotane (INN); DDT (ISO)	50-29-3	200-024-3
124	<i>N,N'</i> -Hexamethylenebis(trimethylammonium)	55-97-0	200-249-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	salts, e. g. hexamethonium bromide (INN)		
125	Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides) e.g. 1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	203-458-1
126	Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides) e.g. Vinylidene chloride (1,1-Dichloroethylene)	75-35-4	200-864-0
127	Lysergide (INN) (LSD) and its salts	50-37-3	200-033-2
128	2-Diethylaminoethyl 3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts	3572-52-9	222-686-2
129	Cinchocaine (INN) and its salts	85-79-0	201-632-1
130	3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate	538-66-9	
131	<i>O,O'</i> -Diethyl-O-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (Parathion - ISO)	56-38-2	200-271-7
132	[Oxalylbis(iminoethylenyl)bis(7-chlorobenzyl)diethylammonium] salts, e. g. ambenonium chloride (INN)	10579-67-9	204-107-5
133	Methyprylon (INN) and its salts	125-64-4	204-745-4
134	Digitaline and all heterosides of <i>Digitalis purpurea</i> L.	752-61-4	212-036-6
135	7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl- <i>N</i> -methylamino)propyl]theophylline (xanthinol)	2530-97-4	
136	Dioxethedrin (INN) and its salts	497-75-6	207-849-8
137	Piprocuarium iodide (INN)	3562-55-8	222-627-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

138	Propyphenazone (INN)	479-92-5	207-539-2
139	Tetrabenazine (INN) and its salts	58-46-8	200-383-6
140	Captodiame (INN)	486-17-9	207-629-1
141	Mefeclozazine (INN) and its salts	1243-33-0	
142	Dimethylamine	124-40-3	204-697-4
143	1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate (amydricaine, alypine) and its salts	963-07-5	213-512-6
144	Methapyrilene (INN) and its salts	91-80-5	202-099-8
145	Metamfepramone (INN) and its salts	15351-09-4	239-384-1
146	Amitriptyline (INN) and its salts	50-48-6	200-041-6
147	Metformin (INN) and its salts	657-24-9	211-517-8
148	Isosorbide dinitrate (INN)	87-33-2	201-740-9
149	Malononitrile	109-77-3	203-703-2
150	Succinonitrile	110-61-2	203-783-9
151	Dinitrophenol isomers	51-28-5/329-71-5/573-508-083-50206-7	208-083-50206-7/209-357-9/247-096-2
152	Inproquone (INN)	436-40-8	
153	Dimevamide (INN) and its salts	60-46-8	200-479-8
154	Diphenylpyraline (INN) and its salts	147-20-6	205-686-7
155	Sulfinpyrazone (INN)	57-96-5	200-357-4
156	N-(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-N,N-diisopropylmethylammonium salts, e. g. isopropamide iodide (INN)	71-81-8	200-766-8
157	Benactyzine (INN)	302-40-9	206-123-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

158	Benzatropine (INN) and its salts	86-13-5	
159	Cyclizine (INN) and its salts	82-92-8	201-445-5
160	5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone (Doxenitoin (INN))	3254-93-1	221-851-6
161	Probenecid (INN)	57-66-9	200-344-3
162	Disulfiram (INN); thiram (INN)	97-77-8/137-26-8	202-607-8/205-286-2
163	Emetine, its salts and derivatives	483-18-1	207-592-1
164	Ephedrine and its salts	299-42-3	206-080-5
165	Oxanamide (INN) and its derivatives	126-93-2	
166	Eserine or physostigmine and its salts	57-47-6	200-332-8
[ <sup>F103</sup> 167	4-Aminobenzoic acid and its esters, with the free amino group	150-13-0	205-753-0]
168	Choline salts and their esters, e. g. choline chloride (INN)	67-48-1	200-655-4
169	Caramiphen (INN) and its salts	77-22-5	201-013-6
170	Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate (Paraoxon - ISO)	311-45-5	206-221-0
171	Metethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	509-84-2	
172	Oxpheneridine (INN) and its salts	546-32-7	
173	Ethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	77-15-6	201-007-3
174	Metheptazine (INN) and its salts	469-78-3	
175	Methylphenidate (INN) and its salts	113-45-1	204-028-6
176	Doxylamine (INN) and its salts	469-21-6	207-414-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

177	Tolboxane (INN)	2430-46-8	
178	4-Benzyloxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol	103-16-2/622-62-8	203-083-3/210-748-1
179	Parethoxycaine (INN) and its salts	94-23-5	205-246-4
180	Fenozolone (INN)	15302-16-6	239-339-6
181	Glutethimide (INN) and its salts	77-21-4	201-012-0
182	Ethylene oxide	75-21-8	200-849-9
183	Bemegride (INN) and its salts	64-65-3	200-588-0
184	Valnoctamide (INN)	4171-13-5	224-033-7
185	Haloperidol (INN)	52-86-8	200-155-6
186	Paramethasone (INN)	53-33-8	200-169-2
187	Fluanisone (INN)	1480-19-9	216-038-8
188	Trifluoperidol (INN)	749-13-3	
189	Fluoresone (INN)	2924-67-6	220-889-0
190	Fluorouracil (INN)	51-21-8	200-085-6
191	Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Annex III	7664-39-3	231-634-8
192	Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e. g. furtrethonium iodide (INN)	5416-04-0	208-789-5
193	Galantamine (INN)	357-70-0	
194	Progestogens		
195	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO)	58-89-9	200-401-2
196	(1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,11,12,13-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (endrin-ISO)	10210-8	200-775-7
197	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	200-666-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

198	(1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,6,7,8a-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene (isodrin-ISO)	1065-73-6	207-366-2
199	Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts	118-08-1/6592-85-4	204-233-0/229-533-9
200	Hydrazides and their salts e.g. Isoniazid (INN)	54-85-3	200-214-6
201	Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts	302-01-2	206-114-9
202	Octamoxin (INN) and its salts	4684-87-1	
203	Warfarin (INN) and its salts	81-81-2	201-377-6
204	Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl)acetate and salts of the acid	548-00-5	208-940-5
205	Methocarbamol (INN)	532-03-6	208-524-3
206	Propatylnitrate (INN)	2921-92-8	220-866-5
207	4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene)dicoumarin		
208	Fenadiazole (INN)	1008-65-7	
209	Nitroxoline (INN) and its salts	4008-48-4	223-662-4
210	Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives	101-31-5	202-933-0
211	<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical preparations)	84603-65-6	283-265-7
212	Pemoline (INN) and its salts	2152-34-3	218-438-8
213	Iodine	7553-56-2	231-442-4
214	Decamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e. g.	541-121-0	208-772-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	decamethonium bromide (INN)		
215	Ipecacuanha ( <i>Cephaelis ipecacuanha</i> Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations)	8012-96-2	232-385-8
216	(2-Isopropylpent-4-enoyl)urea (apronalide)	528-92-7	208-443-3
217	$\alpha$ -Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione]	481-06-1	207-560-7
218	<i>Lobelia inflata</i> L. and its galenical preparations	84696-23-1	283-642-6
219	Lobeline (INN) and its salts	90-69-7	202-012-3
220	Barbiturates		
221	Mercury and its compounds, except those special cases included in Annex V	7439-97-6	231-106-7
222	3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine (Mescaline) and its salts	54-04-6	200-190-7
223	Metaldehyde	9002-91-9	
224	2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-N,N-diethylacetamide and its salts	305-13-5	
225	Coumetarol (INN)	4366-18-1	224-455-1
226	Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts	125-71-3	204-752-2
227	2-Methylheptylamine and its salts	540-43-2	
228	Isometheptene (INN) and its salts	503-01-5	207-959-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

229	Mecamylamine (INN)	60-40-2	200-476-1
230	Guaifenesin (INN)	93-14-1	202-222-5
231	Dicoumarol (INN)	66-76-2	200-632-9
232	Phenmetrazine (INN), its derivatives and salts	134-49-6	205-143-4
233	Thiamazole (INN)	60-56-0	200-482-4
234	3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H-pyrano [3,2-c]-[1] benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol)	518-20-7	208-248-3
235	Carisoprodol (INN)	78-44-4	201-118-7
236	Meprobamate (INN)	57-53-4	200-337-5
237	Tefazoline (INN) and its salts	1082-56-0	
238	Arecoline	63-75-2	200-565-5
239	Poldine metilsulfate (INN)	545-80-2	208-894-6
240	Hydroxyzine (INN)	68-88-2	200-693-1
241	2-Naphthol	135-19-3	205-182-7
242	1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts	134-32-7/91-59-8	205-138-7/202-080-4
243	3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin	39923-41-6	
244	Naphazoline (INN) and its salts	835-31-4	212-641-5
245	Neostigmine and its salts e. g. neostigmine bromide (INN)	114-80-7	204-054-8
246	Nicotine and its salts	54-11-5	200-193-3
247	Amyl nitrites	110-46-3	203-770-8
248	Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite	14797-65-0	
249	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	202-716-0



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

250	Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts	12167-20-3	
251	Nitrofurantoin (INN)	67-20-9	200-646-5
252	Furazolidone (INN)	67-45-8	200-653-3
253	Nitroglycerin; Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate	55-63-0	200-240-8
254	Acenocoumarol (INN)	152-72-7	205-807-3
255	Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-) e.g.	14402-89-2/13755-38-9	238-373-9 / -
256	Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives		
257	Noradrenaline and its salts	51-41-2	200-096-6
258	Noscapine (INN) and its salts	128-62-1	204-899-2
259	Guanethidine (INN) and its salts	55-65-2	200-241-3
260	Oestrogens		
261	Oleandrin	465-16-7	207-361-5
262	Chlortalidone (INN)	77-36-1	201-022-5
263	Pelletierine and its salts	2858-66-4/4396-01-4	220-673-6/224-523-0
264	Pentachloroethane	76-01-7	200-925-1
265	Pentaerithryl tetranitrate (INN)	78-11-5	201-084-3
266	Petrichloral (INN)	78-12-6	
267	Octamylamine (INN) and its salts	502-59-0	207-947-0
268	Picric acid	88-89-1	201-865-9
269	Phenacemide (INN)	63-98-9	200-570-2
270	Difenclozazine (INN)	5617-26-5	
271	2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione (INN))	83-12-5	201-454-4
272	Ethylphenacemide (pheneturide (INN))	90-49-3	201-998-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

273	Phenprocoumon (INN)	435-97-2	207-108-9
274	Fenylamidol (INN)	553-69-5	209-044-7
275	Triamterene (INN) and its salts	396-01-0	206-904-3
276	Tetraethyl pyrophosphate (TEPP - ISO)	107-49-3	203-495-3
277	Tritolyl phosphate	1330-78-5	215-548-8
278	Psilocybine (INN)	520-52-5	208-294-4
279	Phosphorus and metal phosphides	7723-14-0	231-768-7
280	Thalidomide (INN) and its salts	50-35-1	200-031-1
281	<i>Physostigma venenosum</i> Balf.	89958-15-6	289-638-0
282	Picrotoxin	124-87-8	204-716-6
283	Pilocarpine and its salts	92-13-7	202-128-4
284	$\alpha$ -Piperidin-2-ylbenzyl acetate, laevorotatory threoform (levofacetoperane (INN)) and its salts	24558-01-8	
285	Pipradrol (INN) and its salts	467-60-7	207-394-5
286	Azacyclonol (INN) and its salts	115-46-8	204-092-5
287	Bietamiverine (INN)	479-81-2	207-538-7
288	Butopiprine (INN) and its salts	55837-15-5	259-848-7
289	Lead and its compounds	7439-92-1	231-100-4
290	Coniine	458-88-8	207-282-6
291	<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> L. ('cherry laurel water')	89997-54-6	289-689-9
292	Metyrapone (INN)	54-36-4	200-206-2
293	Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	96/29/Euratom <sup>a</sup> laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation		
294	<i>Juniperus sabina</i> L. (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations)	90046-04-1	289-971-1
295	Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives	51-34-3	200-090-3
296	Gold salts		
297	Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under reference No 49 in Annex III	7782-49-2	231-957-4
298	<i>Solanum nigrum</i> L. and its galenical preparations	84929-77-1	284-555-6
299	Sparteine (INN) and its salts	90-39-1	201-988-8
300	Glucocorticoids (Corticosteroids)		
301	<i>Datura stramonium</i> L. and its galenical preparations	84696-08-2	283-627-4
302	Strophantines, their aglucones and their respective derivatives	11005-63-3	234-239-9
303	<i>Strophantus</i> species and their galenical preparations		
304	Strychnine and its salts	57-24-9	200-319-7
305	<i>Strychnos</i> species and their galenical preparations		
306	Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961		
307	Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH <sub>2</sub> groups) and their salts		
308	Sultiame (INN)	61-56-3	200-511-0
309	Neodymium and its salts	7440-00-8	231-109-3
310	Thiotepa (INN)	52-24-4	200-135-7
311	<i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> Holmes and its galenical preparations	84696-42-4	283-649-4
312	Tellurium and its compounds	13494-80-9	236-813-4
313	Xylometazoline (INN) and its salts	526-36-3	208-390-6
314	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	204-825-9
315	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	200-262-8
316	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate	757-58-4	212-057-0
317	Thallium and its compounds	7440-28-0	231-138-1
318	<i>Thevetia nerifolia</i> Juss., glycoside extract	90147-54-9	290-446-4
319	Ethionamide (INN)	536-33-4	208-628-9
320	Phenothiazine (INN) and its compounds	92-84-2	202-196-5
321	Thiourea and its derivatives, with the exception of the one listed in Annex III	62-56-6	200-543-5
322	Mephenesin (INN) and its esters	59-47-2	200-427-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

323	Vaccines, toxins or serums defined as immunological medicinal products pursuant to Article 1(4) of Directive 2001/83/EC		
324	Tranlycypromine (INN) and its salts	155-09-9	205-841-9
325	Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine)	76-06-2	200-930-9
326	2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol)	75-80-9	200-903-1
327	Trichlormethine (INN) and its salts	817-09-4	212-442-3
328	Tretamine (INN)	51-18-3	200-083-5
329	Gallamine triethiodide (INN)	65-29-2	200-605-1
330	<i>Urginea scilla</i> Steinh. and its galenical preparations	84650-62-4	283-520-2
331	Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations	8051-02-3	613-062-00-4
332	<i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i> Lind (seeds and galenical preparations)	84604-18-2	283-296-6
333	<i>Veratrum</i> spp. and their preparations	90131-91-2	290-407-1
334	Vinyl chloride monomer	75-01-4	200-831-0
335	Ergocalciferol (INN) and cholecalciferol (vitamins D <sub>2</sub> and D <sub>3</sub> )	50-14-6/67-97-0	200-014-9/200-673-2
336	Salts of O-alkyldithiocarbonic acids (xanthates)		
337	Yohimbine and its salts	146-48-5	205-672-0
338	Dimethyl sulfoxide (INN)	67-68-5	200-664-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

339	Diphenhydramine (INN) and its salts	58-73-1	200-396-7
340	4-tert-Butylphenol	98-54-4	202-679-0
341	4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol	98-29-3	202-653-9
342	Dihydrotachysterol (INN)	67-96-9	200-672-7
343	Dioxane	123-91-1	204-661-8
344	Morpholine and its salts	110-91-8	203-815-1
345	<i>Pyrethrum album</i> L. and its galenical preparations		
346	2-[4-Methoxybenzyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino]ethyl dimethylamine maleate (Mepyramine maleate; pyrilamine maleate)	59-33-6	200-422-7
347	Tripelennamine (INN)	91-81-6	202-100-1
348	Tetrachlorosalicylanilides	7426-07-5	
349	Dichlorosalicylanilides	1147-98-4	
350	Tetrabromosalicylanilides		
351	Dibromosalicylanilides		
352	Bithionol (INN)	97-18-7	202-565-0
353	Thiuram monosulphides	97-74-5	202-605-7
354	Moved or deleted		
355	Dimethylformamide (N,N-Dimethylformamide)	68-12-2	200-679-5
356	4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one (Benzylidene acetone)	122-57-6	204-555-1
357	Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol (coniferyl alcohol) except for normal content in natural essences used		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

358	Furocoumarines (e. g. trioxysalen (INN), 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used. In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 1 mg/kg	3902-71-4/298-81-7/481230459-0/206-066-9/207-604-5	
359	Oil from the seeds of <i>Laurus nobilis</i> L.	84603-73-6	283-272-5
360	Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed: 100 ppm in the finished product, 50 ppm in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children	94-59-7	202-345-4
361	5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihydroiodide (thymol iodide)	552-22-7	209-007-5
362	3'-Ethyl-5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetoneaphthone or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphtalen (AETT; Versalide)	88-29-9	201-817-7
363	<i>o</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts	95-54-5	202-430-6
364	4-Methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine (Toluene-2,4-diamine) and its salts	95-80-7	202-453-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

365	Aristolochic acid and its salts; <i>Aristolochia</i> spp. and their preparations	475-80-9/313-67-7/159182649-6/206-238-3/-	
366	Chloroform	67-66-3	200-663-8
367	2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	1746-01-6	217-122-7
368	2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane)	828-00-2	212-579-9
369	Pyrithione sodium (INN) <sup>b</sup>	3811-73-2	223-296-5
370	N-(Trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (Captan - ISO)	133-06-2	205-087-0
371	2,2'-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'-hexachlorodiphenylmethane (Hexachlorophene (INN))	70-30-4	200-733-8
372	6-(Piperidinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine 3-oxide (Minoxidil (INN)) and its salts	38304-91-5	253-874-2
373	3,4,5-Tribromosalicylanilide (Tribromsalan (INN))	87-10-5	201-723-6
374	<i>Phytolacca</i> spp. and their preparations	65497-07-6/60820-94-2	
375	Tretinoin (INN) (retinoic acid and its salts)	302-79-4	206-129-0
376	1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-diaminoanisole - CI 76050) and its salts	615-05-4	210-406-1
377	1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5-diaminoanisole) and its salts	5307-02-8	226-161-9
378	Colouring agent CI 12140	3118-97-6	221-490-4



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

379	Colouring agent CI 26105 (Solvent Red 24)	85-83-6	201-635-8
380	Colouring agent CI 42555 (Basic Violet 3) Colouring agent CI 42555:1 Colouring agent CI 42555:2	548-62-9 467-63-0	208-953-6 207-396-6
381	Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN))	14779-78-3	238-849-6
383	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol	99-57-0	202-767-9
384	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol	121-88-0	204-503-8
385	11- $\alpha$ -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters	80-75-1	201-306-9
386	Colouring agent CI 42640 ([4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] (ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt)	1694-09-3	216-901-9
387	Colouring agent CI 13065	587-98-4	209-608-2
388	Colouring agent CI 42535 (Basic Violet 1)	8004-87-3	
389	Colouring agent CI 61554 (Solvent Blue 35)	17354-14-2	241-379-4
390	Anti-androgens of steroidal structure		
391	Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Annex	7440-67-7	231-176-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	III, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents when listed in Annex IV		
392	Moved or deleted		
393	Acetonitrile	75-05-8	200-835-2
394	Tetrahydrozoline (Tetryzoline (INN)) and its salts	84-22-0	201-522-3
[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X2</sup> 395	Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate, except for the uses of the sulphate provided for in entry 51 of Annex III	148-24-3 134-31-6	205-711-1 205-137-1]]
396	Dithio-2,2-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate)	43143-11-9	256-115-3
397	Colouring agent CI 12075 (Pigment Orange 5) and its lakes, pigments and salts	3468-63-1	222-429-4
398	Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1 (Basic Violet 10)	81-88-9/509-34-2	201-383-9/208-096-8
399	Lidocaine (INN)	137-58-6	205-302-8
400	1,2-Epoxybutane	106-88-7	203-438-2
401	Colouring agent CI 15585	5160-02-1/2092-56-0	225-935-3/218-248-5
402	Strontium lactate	29870-99-3	249-915-9
403	Strontium nitrate	10042-76-9	233-131-9
404	Strontium polycarboxylate		
405	Pramocaine (INN)	140-65-8	205-425-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

406	4-Ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts	5862-77-1	
407	2,4-Diaminophenylethanol and its salts	14572-93-1	
408	Pyrocatechol (Catechol)	120-80-9	204-427-5
409	Pyrogallol	87-66-1	201-762-9
410	Nitrosamines e.g. Dimethylnitrosoamine; Nitrosodipropylamine; 2,2'-Nitrosoimino)bisethanol	62-75-9/621-64-7/1116-200-549-8/210-698-0/214-237-4	
411	Secondary alkyl- and alkanolamines and their salts		
412	4-Amino-2-nitrophenol	119-34-6	204-316-1
413	2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine (Toluene-2,6-diamine)	823-40-5	212-513-9
414	4-tert.-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette)	83-66-9	201-493-7
415	Moved or deleted		
416	Cells, tissues or products of human origin		
417	3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide (Phenolphthalein (INN))	77-09-8	201-004-7
418	3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid (Urocanic acid) and its ethyl ester	104-98-3/27538-35-8	203-258-4/248-515-1
419	Category 1 material and Category 2 material as defined in Articles 4 and 5 respectively of Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 of the		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	European Parliament and of the Council <sup>c</sup> , and ingredients derived therefrom		
420	Crude and refined coal tars	8007-45-2	232-361-7
421	1,1,3,3,5-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (Moskene)	116-66-5	204-149-4
422	5- <i>tert.</i> -Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (Musk Tibetene)	145-39-1	205-651-6
423	Alanroot oil ( <i>Inula helenium</i> L.), when used as a fragrance ingredient	97676-35-2	
424	Benzyl cyanide, when used as a fragrance ingredient	140-29-4	205-410-5
425	Cyclamen alcohol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	4756-19-8	225-289-2
426	Diethyl maleate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	141-05-9	205-451-9
427	3,4-Dihydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	119-84-6	204-354-9
428	2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde, when used as a fragrance ingredient	6248-20-0	228-369-5
429	3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol), when used as a fragrance ingredient	40607-48-5	254-999-5
430	4,6-Dimethyl-8- <i>tert.</i> -butylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	17874-34-9	241-827-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

431	Dimethyl citraconate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	617-54-9	
432	7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one (Pseudomethylionone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	26651-96-7	247-878-3
433	6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (Pseudoionone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	141-10-6	205-457-1
434	Diphenylamine, when used as a fragrance ingredient	122-39-4	204-539-4
435	Ethyl acrylate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	140-88-5	205-438-8
436	Fig leaf absolute ( <i>Ficus carica</i> L.), when used as a fragrance ingredient	68916-52-9	
437	<i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	18829-55-5	242-608-0
438	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal diethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	67746-30-9	266-989-8
439	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	18318-83-7	242-204-4
440	Hydroabietyl alcohol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	13393-93-6	236-476-3
441	6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	34131-99-2	251-841-7
442	7-Methoxycoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	531-59-9	208-513-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

443	4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one (Anisylidene acetone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	943-88-4	213-404-9
444	1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one (alpha-Methylanisylideneacetone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	104-27-8	203-190-5
445	Methyl <i>trans</i> -2-butenolate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	623-43-8	210-793-7
446	7-Methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	2445-83-2	219-499-3
447	5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione (Acetyl isovaleryl), when used as a fragrance ingredient	13706-86-0	237-241-8
448	2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone, when used as a fragrance ingredient	25677-40-1	247-178-8
449	3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (Pseudo-Isomethyl ionone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	1117-41-5	214-245-8
[ <sup>F103</sup> 450	Verbena essential oils ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute when used as a fragrance ingredient	8024-12-2	285-515-0]
451	Moved or deleted		
452	6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-	37894-46-5	253-704-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	tetraoxa-6-silaundecane		
453	Cobalt dichloride	7646-79-9	231-589-4
454	Cobalt sulphate	10124-43-3	233-334-2
455	Nickel monoxide	1313-99-1	215-215-7
456	Dinickel trioxide	1314-06-3	215-217-8
457	Nickel dioxide	12035-36-8	234-823-3
458	Trinickel disulphide	12035-72-2	234-829-6
459	Tetracarbonylnickel	13463-39-3	236-669-2
460	Nickel sulphide	16812-54-7	240-841-2
461	Potassium bromate	7758-01-2	231-829-8
462	Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	211-128-3
463	Buta-1,3-diene, see also entries 464-611	106-99-0	203-450-8
464	Isobutane, if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	75-28-5	200-857-2
465	Butane, if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	106-97-8	203-448-7
466	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	68131-75-9	268-629-5
467	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber, if it contains $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	68307-98-2	269-617-2
468	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	68307-99-3	269-618-8
469	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it	68308-00-9	269-619-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
470	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-01-0	269-620-9
471	Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-03-2	269-623-5
472	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-04-3	269-624-0
473	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-05-4	269-625-6
474	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-06-5	269-626-1
475	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-07-6	269-627-7
476	Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-08-7	269-628-2
477	Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-09-8	269-629-8



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

478	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-10-1	269-630-3
479	Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-11-2	269-631-9
480	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-12-3	269-632-4
481	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68409-99-4	270-071-2
482	Alkanes, C <sub>1-2</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-57-0	270-651-5
483	Alkanes, C <sub>2-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-58-1	270-652-0
484	Alkanes, C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-59-2	270-653-6
485	Alkanes, C <sub>4-5</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-60-5	270-654-1
486	Fuel-gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-26-6	270-667-2
487	Fuel gases, crude oil distillates, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-29-9	270-670-9
488	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-40-4	270-681-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

489	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4-5</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-42-6	270-682-4
490	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>2-4</sub> , C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-49-3	270-689-2
491	Petroleum gases, liquefied, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-85-7	270-704-2
492	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-86-8	270-705-8
493	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>3-4</sub> , isobutane-rich if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-33-8	270-724-1
494	Distillates (petroleum), C <sub>3-6</sub> , piperylene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-35-0	270-726-2
495	Gases (petroleum), amine system feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-65-6	270-746-1
496	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulfurised off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-66-7	270-747-7
497	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-67-8	270-748-2
498	Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-68-9	270-749-8
499	Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads, if they	68477-69-0	270-750-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
500	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-70-3	270-751-9
501	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C <sub>4</sub> -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-71-4	270-752-4
502	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser bottoms, C <sub>3-5</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-72-5	270-754-5
503	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C <sub>3</sub> -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-73-6	270-755-0
504	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-74-7	270-756-6
505	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C <sub>1-5</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-75-8	270-757-1
506	Gases (petroleum), catalytic polyimd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C <sub>2-4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-76-9	270-758-7
507	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-77-0	270-759-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

508	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C <sub>1-4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-79-2	270-760-8
509	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-80-5	270-761-3
510	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-81-6	270-762-9
511	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-82-7	270-763-4
512	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>3-5</sub> olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-83-8	270-765-5
513	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2</sub> -return stream, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-84-9	270-766-0
514	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-85-0	270-767-6
515	Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-86-1	270-768-1
516	Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-87-2	270-769-7
517	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich, if they	68477-90-7	270-772-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
518	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-91-8	270-773-9
519	Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concn. -unit-off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-92-9	270-774-4
520	Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-93-0	270-776-5
521	Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-94-1	270-777-0
522	Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-95-2	270-778-6
523	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-96-3	270-779-1
524	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-97-4	270-780-7
525	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-98-5	270-781-2
526	Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, hydrogen sulfide-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-99-6	270-782-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

527	Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-00-2	270-783-3
528	Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-01-3	270-784-9
529	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-02-4	270-785-4
530	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-03-5	270-787-5
531	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-04-6	270-788-0
532	Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-05-7	270-789-6
533	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-21-7	270-802-5
534	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-22-8	270-803-0
535	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and	68478-24-0	270-804-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	hydrodesulfurised combined fractionator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
536	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-25-1	270-805-1
537	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-26-2	270-806-7
538	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-27-3	270-807-2
539	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-28-4	270-808-8
540	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-29-5	270-809-3
541	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-30-8	270-810-9
542	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-32-0	270-813-5
543	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C <sub>1-2</sub> -rich, if it	68478-33-1	270-814-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
544	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-34-2	270-815-6
545	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3-4</sub> -rich, petroleum distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68512-91-4	270-990-9
546	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-14-4	270-999-8
547	Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-15-5	271-000-8
548	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-16-6	271-001-3
549	Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-17-7	271-002-9
550	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-18-8	271-003-4
551	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-19-9	271-005-5



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

552	Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-66-6	271-010-2
553	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68514-31-8	271-032-2
554	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68514-36-3	271-038-5
555	Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-15-1	271-258-1
556	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-16-2	271-259-7
557	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , debutaniser fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-19-5	271-261-8
558	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-82-4	271-623-5
559	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>1-5</sub> , wet, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-83-5	271-624-0
560	Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-84-6	271-625-6
561	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>2-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-25-7	271-734-9
562	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-26-8	271-735-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

563	Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-27-9	271-737-5
564	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-34-8	271-742-2
565	Petroleum products, refinery gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68607-11-4	271-750-6
566	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-06-2	272-182-1
567	Gases (petroleum), refinery blend, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-07-3	272-183-7
568	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-64-2	272-203-4
569	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2-4</sub> , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-65-3	272-205-5
570	Gases (petroleum), refinery, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68814-67-5	272-338-9
571	Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68814-90-4	272-343-6
572	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68911-58-0	272-775-5
573	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour	68911-59-1	272-776-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	kerosine flash drum, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
574	Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68918-99-0	272-871-7
575	Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-00-6	272-872-2
576	Gases (petroleum), distillate unfiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-01-7	272-873-8
577	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-02-8	272-874-3
578	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-03-9	272-875-9
579	Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-04-0	272-876-4
580	Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-05-1	272-878-5
581	Gases (petroleum), naphtha unfiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-06-2	272-879-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

582	Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-07-3	272-880-6
583	Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-08-4	272-881-1
584	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-09-5	272-882-7
585	Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-10-8	272-883-2
586	Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-11-9	272-884-8
587	Gases (petroleum), unifier stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-12-0	272-885-3
588	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-20-0	272-893-7
589	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutaniser, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-76-1	273-169-3
590	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-77-2	273-170-9
591	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised	68952-79-4	273-173-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
592	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulfurised, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-80-7	273-174-0
593	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-81-8	273-175-6
594	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-82-9	273-176-1
595	Gases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-28-2	273-265-5
596	Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-33-9	273-269-7
597	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-34-0	273-270-2
598	Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68989-88-8	273-563-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

599	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	87741-01-3	289-339-5
600	Alkanes, C <sub>1-4</sub> , C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	90622-55-2	292-456-4
601	Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-15-3	295-397-2
602	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-16-4	295-398-8
603	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-17-5	295-399-3
604	Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-18-6	295-400-7
605	Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-19-7	295-401-2
606	Gases (petroleum), residue visbreaking off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-20-0	295-402-8
607	Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-22-2	295-404-9
608	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , steam-cracker distillate, if they	92045-23-3	295-405-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
609	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C <sub>4</sub> fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-80-2	295-463-0
610	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	95465-89-7	306-004-1
611	Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C <sub>4</sub> fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C <sub>3-5</sub> and C <sub>3-5</sub> unsatd., butadiene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	97722-19-5	307-769-4
612	Benzo[def]chrysene (benzo[a]pyrene)	50-32-8	200-028-5
613	Pitch, coal tar-petroleum, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	68187-57-5	269-109-0
614	Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	68188-48-7	269-159-3
615	Moved or deleted		
616	Moved or deleted		
617	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90640-85-0	292-606-9
618	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-57-1	292-651-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

619	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-58-2	292-653-5
620	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-59-3	292-654-0
621	Extract residues (coal), brown, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	91697-23-3	294-285-0
622	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92045-71-1	295-454-1
623	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92045-72-2	295-455-7
624	Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92062-34-5	295-549-8
625	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-13-3	302-650-3
626	Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-46-2	302-681-2
627	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-47-3	302-682-8
628	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-48-4	302-683-3
629	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-	97926-76-6	308-296-6



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene		
630	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	97926-77-7	308-297-1
631	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	97926-78-8	308-298-7
632	Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocyclic hydrocarbon fraction, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	101316-45-4	309-851-5
633	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	101794-74-5	309-956-6
634	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	101794-75-6	309-957-1
635	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polystyrene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain	101794-76-7	309-958-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	> 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene		
636	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	121575-60-8	310-162-7
637	Dibenz[ <i>a,h</i> ]anthracene	53-70-3	200-181-8
638	Benz[ <i>a</i> ]anthracene	56-55-3	200-280-6
639	Benzo[ <i>e</i> ]pyrene	192-97-2	205-892-7
640	Benzo[ <i>j</i> ]fluoranthene	205-82-3	205-910-3
641	Benz[ <i>e</i> ]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	205-911-9
642	Benzo[ <i>k</i> ]fluoranthene	207-08-9	205-916-6
643	Chrysene	218-01-9	205-923-4
644	2-Bromopropane	75-26-3	200-855-1
645	Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	201-167-4
646	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	202-479-3
647	2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol	96-13-9	202-480-9
648	1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol	96-23-1	202-491-9
649	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trichlorotoluene	98-07-7	202-634-5
650	$\alpha$ -Chlorotoluene (Benzyl chloride)	100-44-7	202-853-6
651	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	203-444-5
652	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	204-273-9
653	Bromoethylene (Vinyl bromide)	593-60-2	209-800-6
654	1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene	764-41-0	212-121-8
655	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	75-56-9	200-879-2
656	(Epoxyethyl)benzene (Styrene oxide)	96-09-3	202-476-7
657	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)	106-89-8	203-439-8
658	<i>R</i> -1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	51594-55-9	424-280-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

659	1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane (Phenylglycidyl ether)	122-60-1	204-557-2
660	2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol (Glycidol)	556-52-5	209-128-3
661	R-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol	57044-25-4	404-660-4
662	2,2'-Bioxirane (1,2:3,4-Diepoxybutane)	1464-53-5	215-979-1
663	(2RS,3RS)-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxirane; Epoxiconazole	133855-98-8	406-850-2
664	Chloromethyl methyl ether	107-30-2	203-480-1
665	2-Methoxyethanol and its acetate (2-Methoxyethyl acetate)	109-86-4/110-49-6	203-713-7/203-772-9
666	2-Ethoxyethanol and its acetate (2-Ethoxyethyl acetate)	110-80-5/111-15-9	203-804-1/203-839-2
667	Oxybis[chloromethane]bis (Chloromethyl) ether	542-88-1	208-832-8
668	2-Methoxypropanol	1589-47-5	216-455-5
669	Propiolactone	57-57-8	200-340-1
670	Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride	79-44-7	201-208-6
671	Urethane (Ethyl carbamate)	51-79-6	200-123-1
672	Moved or deleted		
673	Moved or deleted		
674	Methoxyacetic acid	625-45-6	210-894-6
675	Dibutyl phthalate	84-74-2	201-557-4
676	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether (Dimethoxydiglycol)	111-96-6	203-924-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

677	bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (Diethylhexyl phthalate)	117-81-7	204-211-0
678	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate	117-82-8	204-212-6
679	2-Methoxypropyl acetate	70657-70-4	274-724-2
680	2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]acetate	80387-97-9	279-452-8
681	Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Regulation	79-06-1	201-173-7
682	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	203-466-5
683	2-Nitropropane	79-46-9	201-209-1
684	Dinoseb, its salts and esters with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this list	88-85-7	201-861-7
685	2-Nitroanisole	91-23-6	202-052-1
686	4-Nitrobiphenyl	92-93-3	202-204-7
687	2,4-Dinitrotoluene; Dinitrotoluene, technical grade	121-14-2/25321-14-6	204-450-0/246-836-1
688	Binapacryl	485-31-4	207-612-9
689	2-Nitronaphthalene	581-89-5	209-474-5
690	2,3-Dinitrotoluene	602-01-7	210-013-5
691	5-Nitroacenaphthene	602-87-9	210-025-0
692	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	210-106-0
693	3,4-Dinitrotoluene	610-39-9	210-222-1
694	3,5-Dinitrotoluene	618-85-9	210-566-2
695	2,5-Dinitrotoluene	619-15-8	210-581-4
696	Dinoterb, its salts and esters	1420-07-1	215-813-8
697	Nitrofen	1836-75-5	217-406-0
698	Moved or deleted		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

699	Diazomethane	334-88-3	206-382-7
700	1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1)	2475-45-8	219-603-7
701	Moved or deleted		
702	1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine	70-25-7	200-730-1
703	Moved or deleted		
704	Moved or deleted		
705	4,4'-Methylenedianiline	101-77-9	202-974-4
706	4,4'-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methylene) dianiline hydrochloride	569-61-9	209-321-2
707	4,4'-Methylenedi-ortho-toluidine	838-88-0	212-658-8
708	o-Anisidine	90-04-0	201-963-1
709	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine (ortho-Dianisidine) and its salts	119-90-4	204-355-4
710	Moved or deleted		
711	o-Dianisidine based azo dyes		
712	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	202-109-0
713	Benzidine dihydrochloride	531-85-1	208-519-6
714	[[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium sulphate	531-86-2	208-520-1
715	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride	612-83-9	210-323-0
716	Benzidine sulphate	21136-70-9	244-236-4
717	Benzidine acetate	36341-27-2	252-984-8
718	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulphate)	64969-34-2	265-293-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

719	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine sulphate	74332-73-3	277-822-3
720	Benzidine based azo dyes		
721	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine (ortho-Tolidine)	119-93-7	204-358-0
722	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride	612-82-8	210-322-5
723	[3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium bis(hydrogen sulphate)	64969-36-4	265-294-7
724	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine sulphate	74753-18-7	277-985-0
725	o-Tolidine based dyes		611-030-00-4
726	Biphenyl-4-ylamine (4-Aminobiphenyl) and its salts	92-67-1	202-177-1
727	Azobenzene	103-33-3	203-102-5
728	(Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate	592-62-1	209-765-7
729	Cycloheximide	66-81-9	200-636-0
730	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	200-878-7
731	Imidazolidine-2-thione (Ethylene thiourea)	96-45-7	202-506-9
732	Furan	110-00-9	203-727-3
733	Aziridine	151-56-4	205-793-9
734	Captafol	2425-06-1	219-363-3
735	Carbadox	6804-07-5	229-879-0
736	Flumioxazin	103361-09-7	613-166-00-X
737	Tridemorph	24602-86-6	246-347-3
738	Vinclozolin	50471-44-8	256-599-6
739	Fluazifop-butyl	69806-50-4	274-125-6
740	Flusilazole	85509-19-9	014-017-00-6
741	1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-	2451-62-9	219-514-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	triazine-2,4,6(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i> )-trione (TGIC)		
742	Thioacetamide	62-55-5	200-541-4
743	Moved or deleted		
744	Formamide	75-12-7	200-842-0
745	<i>N</i> -Methylacetamide	79-16-3	201-182-6
746	<i>N</i> -Methylformamide	123-39-7	204-624-6
747	<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylacetamide	127-19-5	204-826-4
748	Hexamethylphosphoric triamide	680-31-9	211-653-8
749	Diethyl sulphate	64-67-5	200-589-6
750	Dimethyl sulphate	77-78-1	201-058-1
751	1,3-Propanesultone	1120-71-4	214-317-9
752	Dimethylsulphamoylchloride	13360-57-1	236-412-4
753	Sulfallate	95-06-7	202-388-9
754	A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole		403-250-2
755	(+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl -( <i>R</i> )-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenoxy]propionate	119738-06-6	607-373-00-4
756	6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo)phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile	85136-74-9	-400-340-3
757	(6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7-naphthylamino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diy)bis[(amino-1-methylethyl)ammonium] formate	108225-03-2	402-060-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

758	Trisodium [4'-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4''-(6-benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3',3'',1'''-tetraolato-O,O',O'',O''']copper(II)		413-590-3
759	A mixture of: <i>N</i> -[3-Hydroxy-2-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and <i>N</i> -[2,3-bis-(2-Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and methacrylamide and 2-methyl- <i>N</i> -(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)-acrylamide and <i>N</i> -(2,3-dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide		412-790-8
760	1,3,5-tris-[(2 <i>S</i> and 2 <i>R</i> )-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i> )-trione (Teroxirone)	59653-74-6	616-091-00-0
761	Erionite	12510-42-8	650-012-00-0
762	Asbestos	12001-28-4	650-013-00-6
763	Petroleum	8002-05-9	232-298-5
764	Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-76-0	265-077-7
765	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-88-4	265-090-8
766	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic, if they	64741-89-5	265-091-3



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
767	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-95-3	265-096-0
768	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-96-4	265-097-6
769	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-97-5	265-098-1
770	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-01-4	265-101-6
771	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-36-5	265-137-2
772	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-37-6	265-138-8
773	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-41-2	265-143-5
774	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-44-5	265-146-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

775	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-45-6	265-147-7
776	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-52-5	265-155-0
777	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-53-6	265-156-6
778	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-54-7	265-157-1
779	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-55-8	265-158-7
780	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-56-9	265-159-2
781	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-57-0	265-160-8
782	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-62-7	265-166-0
783	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-	64742-63-8	265-167-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	dewaxed heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
784	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-64-9	265-168-1
785	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-65-0	265-169-7
786	Foots oil (petroleum), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-67-2	265-171-8
787	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-68-3	265-172-3
788	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-69-4	265-173-9
789	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-70-7	265-174-4
790	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-71-8	265-176-5
791	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-75-2	265-179-1
792	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light, if they	64742-76-3	265-180-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
793	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. Conc., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68783-00-6	272-175-3
794	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68783-04-0	272-180-0
795	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent-deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68814-89-1	272-342-0
796	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-50</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, high-viscosity, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623-85-9	276-736-3
797	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>15-30</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623- 86-0	276-737-9
798	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-50</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623- 87-1	276-738-4
799	Lubricating oils, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	74869-22-0	278-012-2
800	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-91-8	292-613-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

801	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-92-9	292-614-2
802	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-94-1	292-616-3
803	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-50</sub> , solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-95-2	292-617-9
804	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-96-3	292-618-4
805	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-97-4	292-620-5
806	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90641-07-9	292-631-5
807	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90641-08-0	292-632-0
808	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they	90641-09-1	292-633-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
809	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90669-74-2	292-656-1
810	Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91770-57-9	294-843-3
811	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-39-0	295-300-3
812	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-40-3	295-301-9
813	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-45-8	295-306-6
814	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-54-9	295-316-0
815	Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995- 73-2	295-335-4
816	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent,	91995-75-4	295-338-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
817	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-76-5	295-339-6
818	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-77-6	295-340-1
819	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-79-8	295-342-2
820	Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-12-0	295-394-6
821	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>17-35</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-42-6	295-423-2
822	Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonarom solvent-deparaffined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-43-7	295-424-8
823	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92061-86-4	295-499-7
824	Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed	92129-09-4	295-810-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
825	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92704-08-0	296-437-1
826	Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93572-43-1	297-474-6
827	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-10-1	297-827-4
828	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-11-2	297-829-5
829	Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-38-3	297-857-8
830	Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-31-3	300-225-7
831	Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-32-4	300-226-2
832	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-50</sub> , residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-61-9	300-257-1



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

833	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-08-1	305-588-5
834	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-09-2	305-589-0
835	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-40</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-15-0	305-594-8
836	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-40</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-16-1	305-595-3
837	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>13-30</sub> , arom. -rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-04-3	305-971-7
838	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-32</sub> , arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-05-4	305-972-2
839	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>37-68</sub> , dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-07-6	305-974-3
840	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>37-65</sub> , hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. Residues, if	95371-08-7	305-975-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
841	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-73-8	307-010-7
842	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-74-9	307-011-2
843	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-27</sub> , hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-95-4	307-034-8
844	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-30</sub> , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97675-87-1	307-661-7
845	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-40</sub> , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-06-0	307-755-8
846	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>13-27</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-09-3	307-758-4
847	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>14-29</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-10-6	307-760-5
848	Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-76-5	308-126-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

849	Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-77-6	308-127-6
850	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-42</sub> , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-81-2	308-131-8
851	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-30</sub> , hydrotreated distillates, distn. Lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-82-3	308-132-3
852	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-45</sub> , naphthenic vacuum distn., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-83-4	308-133-9
853	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-45</sub> , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-68-6	308-287-7
854	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-58</sub> , hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-70-0	308-289-8
855	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-42</sub> , naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-71-1	308-290-3
856	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-02-4	309-672-2
857	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684- 03-5	309-673-8
858	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated, if they	100684-04-6	309-674-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract		
859	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-05-7	309-675-9
860	Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-37-5	309-710-8
861	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-38-6	309-711-3
862	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>&gt;25</sub> , solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-69-2	309-874-0
863	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>17-32</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-70-5	309-875-6
864	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-35</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-71-6	309-876-1
865	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>24-50</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-72-7	309-877-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

866	Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-86-2	265-088-7
867	Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-90-8	265-092-9
868	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-91-9	265-093-4
869	Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-12-7	265-112-6
870	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-13-8	265-113-1
871	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light, except if the full refining	64742-14-9	265-114-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
872	Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-29-6	265-129-9
873	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-30-9	265-130-4
874	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-38-7	265-139-3
875	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-46-7	265-148-2
876	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the	64742-79-6	265-182-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
877	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-80-9	265-183-3
878	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, high-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-29-2	270-719-4
879	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-30-5	270-721-5
880	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, low-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-31-6	270-722-0
881	Alkanes, C <sub>12-26</sub> , branched and linear, except if the full refining history is	90622-53-0	292-454-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
882	Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90640-93-0	292-615-8
883	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc., except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	91995-34-5	295-294-2
884	Gas oils, paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	93924-33-5	300-227-8
885	Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97488-96-5	307-035-3
886	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-20</sub> , hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. Lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the	97675- 85-9	307-659-6



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
887	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>12-20</sub> , hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97675-86-0	307-660-1
888	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>11-17</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97722-08-2	307-757-9
889	Gas oils, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97862-78-7	308-128-1
890	Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100683-97-4	309-667-5
891	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which	100683-98-5	309-668-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	it is produced is not a carcinogen		
892	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100683-99-6	309-669-6
893	Lubricating greases, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	74869-21-9	278-011-7
894	Slack wax (petroleum), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-61-6	265-165-5
895	Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90669-77-5	292-659-8
896	Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90669-78-6	292-660-3
897	Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated, except	92062-09-4	295-523-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
898	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92062-10-7	295-524-1
899	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92062-11-8	295-525-7
900	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97863-04-2	308-155-9
901	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97863-05-3	308-156-4
902	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history	97863-06-4	308-158-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
903	Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100684-49-9	309-723-9
904	Petrolatum, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	8009-03-8	232-373-2
905	Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64743-01-7	265-206-7
906	Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	85029-74-9	285-098-5
907	Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92045-77-7	295-459-9
908	Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-	97862-97-0	308-149-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
909	Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97862-98-1	308-150-1
910	Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100684-33-1	309-706-6
911	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked	64741-59-9	265-060-4
912	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked	64741-60-2	265-062-5
913	Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked	64741-82-8	265-084-5
914	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked	68333-25-5	269-781-5
915	Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha	68475-80-9	270-662-5
916	Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates	68477-38-3	270-727-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

917	Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked	68527-18-4	271-260-2
918	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle	85116-53-6	285-505-6
919	Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised	92045-29-9	295-411-7
920	Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha	92062-00-5	295-514-7
921	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn.	92062-04-9	295-517-3
922	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	92201-60-0	295-991-1
923	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha	93763-85-0	297-905-8
924	Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised	97926-59-5	308-278-8
925	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker	101316-59-0	309-865-1
926	Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked	101631-14-5	309-939-3
927	Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower	64741-45-3	265-045-2
928	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum	64741-57-7	265-058-3
929	Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked	64741-61-3	265-063-0
930	Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked	64741-62-4	265-064-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

931	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator	64741-67-9	265-069-3
932	Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked	64741-75-9	265-076-1
933	Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked	64741-80-6	265-081-9
934	Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked	64741-81-7	265-082-4
935	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum	64742-59-2	265-162-9
936	Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower	64742-78-5	265-181-2
937	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum	64742-86-5	265-189-6
938	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked	64742-90-1	265-193-8
939	Residues (petroleum), atmospheric	68333-22-2	269-777-3
940	Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked	68333-26-6	269-782-0
941	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked	68333-27-7	269-783-6
942	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked	68333-28-8	269-784-1
943	Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur	68476-32-4	270-674-0
944	Fuel oil, residual	68476-33-5	270-675-6
945	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn.	68478-13-7	270-792-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

946	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil	68478-17-1	270-796-4
947	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum	68512-61-8	270-983-0
948	Residues (petroleum), light vacuum	68512-62-9	270-984-6
949	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light	68513-69-9	271-013-9
950	Fuel oil, No 6	68553-00-4	271-384-7
951	Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur	68607-30-7	271-763-7
952	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric	68783-08-4	272-184-2
953	Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-arom.-contg	68783-13-1	272-187-9
954	Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum	68955-27-1	273-263-4
955	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous	68955-36-2	273-272-3
956	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum	70592-76-6	274-683-0
957	Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum	70592-77-7	274-684-6
958	Distillates (petroleum), vacuum	70592-78-8	274-685-1
959	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum	85117-03-9	285-555-9
960	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates	90669-75-3	292-657-7
961	Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light	90669-76-4	292-658-2



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

962	Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur	92045-14-2	295-396-7
963	Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking	92061-97-7	295-511-0
964	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	92201-59-7	295-990-6
965	Residual oils (petroleum)	93821-66-0	298-754-0
966	Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated	98219-64-8	308-733-0
967	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle	101316-57-8	309-863-0
968	Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic	64741-50-0	265-051-5
969	Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic	64741-51-1	265-052-0
970	Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic	64741-52-2	265-053-6
971	Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic	64741-53-3	265-054-1
972	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic	64742-18-3	265-117-3
973	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic	64742-19-4	265-118-9
974	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic	64742-20-7	265-119-4
975	Distillates (petroleum),	64742-21-8	265-121-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	acid-treated light paraffinic		
976	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic	64742-27-4	265-127-8
977	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic	64742-28-5	265-128-3
978	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic	64742-34-3	265-135-1
979	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic	64742-35-4	265-136-7
980	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent	64742-03-6	265-102-1
981	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent	64742-04-7	265-103-7
982	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent	64742-05-8	265-104-2
983	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent	64742-11-6	265-111-0
984	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent	91995-78-7	295-341-7
985	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>26-55</sub> , arom. rich	97722-04-8	307-753-7
986	Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)]bis(4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulphonate)	573-58-0	209-358-4
987	Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4'-(2,4-	1937-37-7	217-710-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4- yl]azo]-5-hydroxy-6- (phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7- disulphonate		
988	Tetrasodium 3,3'- [[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'- diylbis(azo)]bis[5- amino-4- hydroxynaphthalene-2,7- disulphonate]	2602-46-2	220-012-1
989	4-o-Tolylazo-o- toluidine	97-56-3	202-591-2
990	4-Aminoazobenzene	60-09-3	200-453-6
991	Disodium[5-[[4'- [[2,6-dihydroxy-3- [(2-hydroxy-5- sulphophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4- yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-)	16071-86-6	240-221-1
992	Resorcinol diglycidyl ether	101-90-6	202-987-5
993	1,3- Diphenylguanidine	102-06-7	203-002-1
994	Heptachlor-epoxide	1024-57-3	213-831-0
995	4-Nitrosophenol	104-91-6	203-251-6
996	Carbendazim	10605-21-7	234-232-0
997	Allyl glycidyl ether	106-92-3	203-442-4
998	Chloroacetaldehyde	107-20-0	203-472-8
999	Hexane	110-54-3	203-777-6
1000	2-(2- Methoxyethoxy)ethanol (Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether; DEGME)	111-77-3	203-906-6
1001	(+/-)-2-(2,4- Dichlorophenyl)-3- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1- yl)propyl-1,1,2,2- tetrafluoroethylether (Tetraconazole - ISO)	112281-77-3	407-760-6
1002	4-[4-(1,3- Dihydroxyprop-2- yl)phenylamino]-1,8-	114565-66-1	406-057-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	dihydroxy-5-nitroanthraquinone		
1003	5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9-def:6,5,10-d'e'f)diisoquinoline-1,3,8,10(2H,9H)-tetrone	115662-06-1	405-100-1
1004	tris(2-Chloroethyl)phosphate	115-96-8	204-118-5
1005	4'-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide	120187-29-3	407-600-5
1006	Nickel dihydroxide	12054-48-7	235-008-5
1007	N,N-Dimethylaniline	121-69-7	204-493-5
1008	Simazine	122-34-9	204-535-2
1009	bis(Cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium	125051-32-3	412-000-1
1010	N,N,N',N'-Tetraglycidyl-4,4'-diamino-3,3'-diethyldiphenylmethane	130728-76-6	410-060-3
1011	Divanadium pentaoxide	1314-62-1	215-239-8
1012	Pentachlorophenol and its alkali salts	87-86-5/131-52-2/7778-201-6	205-025-2/231-911-3
1013	Phosphamidon	13171-21-6	236-116-5
1014	N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide (Folpet - ISO)	133-07-3	205-088-6
1015	N-2-Naphthylaniline	135-88-6	205-223-9
1016	Ziram	137-30-4	205-288-3
1017	1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene	138526-69-9	418-480-9
1018	Propazine	139-40-2	205-359-9
1019	3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron-TCA	140-41-0	006-043-00-1
1020	Isoxaflutole	141112-29-0	606-054-00-7
1021	Kresoxim-methyl	143390-89-0	607-310-00-0
1022	Chlordecone	143-50-0	205-601-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1023	9-Vinylcarbazole	1484-13-5	216-055-0
1024	2-Ethylhexanoic acid	149-57-5	205-743-6
1025	Monuron	150-68-5	205-766-1
1026	Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride	15159-40-7	239-213-0
1027	Daminozide	1596-84-5	216-485-9
1028	Alachlor (ISO)	15972-60-8	240-110-8
1029	UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C <sub>16-18</sub> tallow alkylamine	166242-53-1	422-720-8
1030	Ioxynil and Ioxynil octanoate (ISO)	1689-83-4/3861-47-0	216-881-1/223-375-4
1031	Bromoxynil (ISO) (3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrile) and Bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO)	1689-84-5/56634-95-8	216-882-7/260-300-4
1032	2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate	1689-99-2	216-885-3
1033	Moved or deleted		
1034	5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one	17630-75-0	412-200-9
1035	Benomyl	17804-35-2	241-775-7
1036	Chlorothalonil	1897-45-6	217-588-1
1037	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride	19750-95-9	243-269-1
1038	4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline)	19900-65-3	243-420-1
1039	Valinamide	20108-78-5	402-840-7
1040	[(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	2186-24-5	218-574-8
1041	[(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	2186-25-6	218-575-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1042	2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether	2210-79-9	218-645-3
1043	[(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane-cresyl glycidyl ether	26447-14-3	247-711-4
1044	Di-allate	2303-16-4	218-961-1
1045	Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate	23085-60-1	420-710-8
1046	Trifluoroiodomethane	2314-97-8	219-014-5
1047	Thiophanate-methyl	23564-05-8	245-740-7
1048	Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.0 <sup>3,6</sup> .0 <sup>3,9</sup> .0 <sup>5,8</sup> ]decane (Mirex)	2355-85-5	219-196-6
1049	Propyzamide	23950-58-5	245-951-4
1050	Butyl glycidyl ether	2426-08-6	219-376-4
1051	2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene	2431-50-7	219-397-9
1052	Chinomethionate	2439-01-2	219-455-3
1053	(R)- $\alpha$ -Phenylethylammonium (-)-(1R,2S)-(1,2-epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate	25383-07-7	418-570-8
1054	5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (Etridiazole - ISO)	2593-15-9	219-991-8
1055	Disperse Yellow 3	2832-40-8	220-600-8
1056	1,2,4-Triazole	288-88-0	206-022-9
1057	Aldrin (ISO)	309-00-2	206-215-8
1058	Diuron (ISO)	330-54-1	206-354-4
1059	Linuron (ISO)	330-55-2	206-356-5
1060	Nickel carbonate	3333-67-3	222-068-2
1061	3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Isoproturon - ISO)	34123-59-6	251-835-4
1062	Iprodione	36734-19-7	253-178-9
1063	Moved or deleted		
1064	5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-	41107-56-6	415-360-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	fluoro-2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran		
1065	Crotonaldehyde	4170-30-3	224-030-0
1066	Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1 <i>H</i> )-ammonium <i>N</i> -ethoxycarbonyl- <i>N</i> -( <i>p</i> -tolylsulfonyl)azanide		418-350-1
1067	4,4'-Carbonimidoylbis[ <i>N,N</i> -dimethylaniline] and its salts	492-80-8	207-762-5
1068	DNOC (ISO)	534-52-1	208-601-1
1069	Toluidinium chloride	540-23-8	208-740-8
1070	Toluidine sulphate (1:1)	540-25-0	208-741-3
1071	2-(4- <i>tert.</i> -Butylphenyl)ethanol	5406-86-0	410-020-5
1072	Fenthion	55-38-9	200-231-9
1073	Chlordane, pur	57-74-9	200-349-0
1074	Hexan-2-one (Methyl butyl ketone)	591-78-6	209-731-1
1075	Fenarimol	60168-88-9	262-095-7
1076	Acetamide	60-35-5	200-473-5
1077	<i>N</i> -Cyclohexyl- <i>N</i> -methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide (Furmecyclox - ISO)	60568-05-0	262-302-0
1078	Dieldrin	60-57-1	200-484-5
1079	4,4'-Isobutylethylidenediphenol	6807-17-6	401-720-1
1080	Chlordimeform	6164-98-3	228-200-5
1081	Amitrole	61-82-5	200-521-5
1082	Carbaryl	63-25-2	200-555-0
1083	Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked	64741-77-1	265-078-2
1084	1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide	65756-41-4	612-182-00-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1085	(3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)methanone	66938-41-8	423-290-4
1086	Fuels, diesel, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68334-30-5	269-822-7
1087	Fuel oil, no. 2	68476-30-2	270-671-4
1088	Fuel oil, no. 4	68476-31-3	270-673-5
1089	Fuels, diesel, no. 2	68476-34-6	270-676-1
1090	2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol	69094-18-4	412-380-9
1091	1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide	69227-51-6	612-183-00-X
1092	Monocrotophos	6923-22-4	230-042-7
1093	Nickel	7440-02-0	231-111-4
1094	Bromomethane (Methyl bromide - ISO)	74-83-9	200-813-2
1095	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride)	74-87-3	200-817-4
1096	Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	74-88-4	200-819-5
1097	Bromoethane (Ethyl bromide)	74-96-4	200-825-8
1098	Heptachlor	76-44-8	200-962-3
1099	Fentin hydroxide	76-87-9	200-990-6
1100	Nickel sulphate	7786-81-4	232-104-9
1101	3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone (Isophorone)	78-59-1	201-126-0
1102	2,3-Dichloropropene	78-88-6	201-153-8
1103	Fluazifop-P-butyl (ISO)	79241-46-6	607-305-00-3
1104	(S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid	79815-20-6	410-860-2



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1105	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	232-283-3
1106	(4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride	81880-96-8	406-090-1
1107	CI Solvent Yellow 14	842-07-9	212-668-2
1108	Chlozolate	84332-86-5	282-714-4
1109	Alkanes, C <sub>10-13</sub> , monochloro	85535-84-8	287-476-5
1110	Moved or deleted		
1111	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	201-795-9
1112	Diethylcarbamoylechloride	88-10-8	201-798-5
1113	1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone	88-12-0	201-800-4
1114	Myclobutanil (ISO) (2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)hexanenitrile)	88671-89-0	410-400-0
1115	Fentin acetate	900-95-8	212-984-0
1116	Biphenyl-2-ylamine	90-41-5	201-990-9
1117	<i>Trans</i> -4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride	90657-55-9	419-160-1
1118	2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate)	91-08-7	202-039-0
1119	4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate)	584-84-9	209-544-5
1120	m-Tolyldiene diisocyanate (Toluene diisocyanate)	26471-62-5	247-722-4
1121	Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated	94114-58-6	302-694-3
1122	Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn.,	94114-59-7	302-695-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	hydrocracked hydrogenated		
1123	Pitch, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	61789-60-4	263-072-4
1124	2-Butanone oxime	96-29-7	202-496-6
1125	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-20</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. Residue	97675-88-2	307-662-2
1126	α,α-Dichlorotoluene	98-87-3	202-709-2
1127	Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex; [Man-made vitreous (silicate)fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na <sub>2</sub> O + K <sub>2</sub> O + CaO + MgO + BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight]		
1128	Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid		406-230-1
1129	Moved or deleted		
1130	Moved or deleted		
1131	Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato-1-naphtholato)chromate(1-)		400-810-8
1132	A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-4-		417-470-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy-2-hydroxypropyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)phenol and 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol		
1133	Costus root oil ( <i>Saussurea lappa</i> Clarke), when used as a fragrance ingredient	8023-88-9	
1134	7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	87-05-8	201-721-5
1135	Hexahydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	700-82-3	211-851-4
[ <sup>F103</sup> 1136	Exudation of <i>Myroxylon pereirae</i> (Royle) Klotzsch (Peru balsam, crude) when used as a fragrance ingredient	8007-00-9	232-352-8]
1137	Isobutyl nitrite	542-56-2	208-819-7
1138	Isoprene (stabilized); (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene)	78-79-5	201-143-3
1139	1-Bromopropane; n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	203-445-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1140	Chloroprene (stabilized); (2-Chlorobuta-1,3-diene)	126-99-8	204-818-0
1141	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	202-486-1
1142	Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME)	110-71-4	203-794-9
1143	Dinocap (ISO)	39300-45-3	254-408-0
1144	Diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine] <sup>d</sup> and [2-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine] <sup>e</sup> Methyl-phenylenediamine	25376-45-8	246-910-3
1145	<i>p</i> -Chlorobenzotrichloride	5216-25-1	226-009-1
1146	Diphenylether; octabromo derivat	32536-52-0	251-087-9
1147	1,2-bis(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethane; Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME)	112-49-2	203-977-3
1148	Tetrahydrothiopyran-3-carboxaldehyde	61571-06-0	407-330-8
1149	4,4'-bis(Dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone)	90-94-8	202-027-5
1150	Oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S)-	70987-78-9	417-210-7
1151	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1]	84777-06-0 [1]	284-032-2
	n-Pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2]	-[2]	
	di-n-Pentyl phthalate [3]	131-18-0 [3]	205-017-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Diisopentylphthalate [4]	605-50-5 [4]	210-088-4
1152	Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	85-68-7	201-622-7
1153	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C <sub>7-11</sub> , branched and linear alkyl esters	68515-42-4	271-084-6
1154	A mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate		402-660-9
1155	(Methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3-diyl))-1,1'-dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride		401-500-5
1156	2-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl)carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]fluoren-9-one		420-580-2
1157	Azafenidin	68049-83-2	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1158	2,4,5-Trimethylaniline [1]	137-17-7 [1]	205-282-0
	2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2]	21436-97-5 [2]	
1159	4,4'-Thiodianiline and its salts	139-65-1	205-370-9
1160	4,4'-Oxydianiline ( <i>p</i> -Aminophenyl ether) and its salts	101-80-4	202-977-0
1161	<i>N,N,N',N'</i> -Tetramethyl-4,4'-methylenedianiline	101-61-1	202-959-2
1162	6-Methoxy- <i>m</i> -toluidine; ( <i>p</i> -Cresidine)	120-71-8	204-419-1
1163	3-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	143860-04-2	421-150-7
1164	A mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly[3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6-trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione		421-550-1
1165	2-Nitrotoluene	88-72-2	201-853-3
1166	Tributyl phosphate	126-73-8	204-800-2
1167	Naphthalene	91-20-3	202-049-5
1168	Nonylphenol [1]	25154-52-3 [1]	246-672-0
	4-Nonylphenol, branched [2]	84852-15-3 [2]	284-325-5
1169	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	201-166-9
1170	Moved or deleted		
1171	Moved or deleted		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1172	allyl chloride; (3-Chloropropene)	107-05-1	203-457-6
1173	1,4-Dichlorobenzene; ( <i>p</i> -Dichlorobenzene)	106-46-7	203-400-5
1174	bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	203-870-1
1175	Phenol	108-95-2	203-632-7
1176	Bisphenol A (4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol)	80-05-7	201-245-8
1177	Trioxymethylene (1,3,5-Trioxan)	110-88-3	203-812-5
1178	Propargite (ISO)	2312-35-8	219-006-1
1179	1-Chloro-4-nitrobenzene	100-00-5	202-809-6
1180	Molinate (ISO)	2212-67-1	218-661-0
1181	Fenpropimorph (ISO)	67564-91-4	266-719-9
1182	Moved or deleted		
1183	Methyl isocyanate	624-83-9	210-866-3
1184	N,N-Dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate	118612-00-3	422-050-6
1185	O,O'-(Ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one) oxime]		421-870-1
1186	A 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanil)resorcinol-4-yl-tris(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanil)resorcinolbis(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate)	140698-96-0	414-770-4
1187	A mixture of: reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-		417-980-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3)		
1188	Malachite green hydrochloride [1]	569-64-2 [1]	209-322-8
	Malachite green oxalate [2]	18015-76-4 [2]	241-922-5
1189	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)pentan-3-ol	107534-96-3	403-640-2
1190	5-(3-Butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]-3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one	138164-12-2	414-790-3
1191	<i>trans</i> -4-Phenyl-L-proline	96314-26-0	416-020-1
1192	Moved or deleted		
1193	A mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid	163879-69-4	418-230-9



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1194	2- <sup>{</sup> 4-(2-Ammoniopropylamino)-6- <sup>}</sup> 4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatonaphth-7-ylamino <sup>{</sup> -1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino <sup>}</sup> -2-aminopropyl formate		424-260-3
1195	5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine [1]	99-55-8 [1]	202-765-8
	5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine hydrochloride [2]	51085-52-0 [2]	256-960-8
1196	1-(1-Naphthylmethyl)quinolinium chloride	65322-65-8	406-220-7
1197	(R)-5-Bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinylmethyl)-1H-indole	143322-57-0	422-390-5
1198	Pymetrozine (ISO)	123312-89-0	613-202-00-4
1199	Oxadiargyl (ISO)	39807-15-3	254-637-6
1200	Chlorotoluron (3-(3-chloro- <i>p</i> -tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea)	15545-48-9	239-592-2
1201	N-[2-(3-Acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl]acetamide		416-860-9
1202	1,3-bis(Vinylsulfonylacetamido)propane	93629-90-4	428-350-3
1203	<i>p</i> -Phenetidine (4-Ethoxyaniline)	156-43-4	205-855-5
1204	<i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts	108-45-2	203-584-7
1205	Residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92061-93-3	295-506-3
1206	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90640-84-9	292-605-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1207	Creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	61789-28-4	263-047-8
1208	Creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	8001-58-9	232-287-5
1209	Creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-79-8	274-565-9
1210	Extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	122384-77-4	310-189-4
1211	Creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-80-1	274-566-4
1212	6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	94166-62-8	303-358-9
1213	2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	92-44-4	202-156-7
1214	2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products	136-17-4	
1215	2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	117907-42-3	
1216	2-Methoxymethyl- <i>p</i> -Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	135043-65-1/29785-47-5	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1217	4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	20055-01-0/21616-59-1	
1218	4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-00-4	
1219	4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	95-85-2	202-458-9
1220	4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2380-94-1	219-177-2
1221	4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56496-88-9	
1222	5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-01-5	
1223	N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	91-68-9/68239-84-9	202-090-9/269-478-8
1224	N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	—	
1225	N-Cyclopentyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104903-49-3	
1226	N-(2-Methoxyethyl)- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a	72584-59-9/66566-48-	1276-723-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substance in hair dye products		
1227	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	113715-25-6	
1228	1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	575-38-2	209-383-0
1229	3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products	619-05-6	210-577-2
1230	2-Aminomethyl- <i>p</i> -aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	79352-72-0	
1231	Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1229-55-6	214-968-9
1232	Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1320-07-6	215-296-9
1233	Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products	5413-75-2	226-502-1
1234	PEG-3,2',2'-di- <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine	144644-13-3	
1235	6-Nitro- <i>o</i> -Toluidine	570-24-1	209-329-6
1236	HC Yellow No 11	73388-54-2	
1237	HC Orange No 3	81612-54-6	
1238	HC Green No 1	52136-25-1	257-687-7
1239	HC Red No 8 and its salts	13556-29-1/97404-14-3	3 / 306-778-0
1240	Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts	158006-54-3/41959-35-7	7/73855-45-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1241	Disperse Red 15, except as impurity in Disperse Violet 1	116-85-8	204-163-0
1242	4-Amino-3-fluorophenol	399-95-1	402-230-0
1243	N,N'-dihexadecyl-N,N'-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl Biscetyl Malonamide	149591-38-8	422-560-9
1244	1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	1124-09-0	214-390-7
1245	2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4664-16-8	225-108-7
1246	5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	10288-36-5	233-639-0
1247	3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	533-31-3	208-561-5
1248	3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	14268-66-7	238-161-6
1249	Hydroxypyridinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	822-89-9	212-506-0
1250	3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	50982-74-6	
1251	2-methoxy-4-nitrophenol (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its	3251-56-7	221-839-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1252	CI Acid Black 131 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12219-01-1	
1253	1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	108-73-6	203-611-2
1254	1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	613-03-6	210-327-2
1255	Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and 2-nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (HC Blue No. 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	68478-64-8/158571-58-5	
1256	N-Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and monoethanolamine (HC Blue No. 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	158571-57-4	
1257	4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Sulfanilic acid) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	121-57-3/515-74-2	204-482-5/208-208-5
1258	3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino))benzenesulfonic acid	6373-79-1	228-922-0

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1259	3(or5)-((4-(Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or1,4)-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	89959-98-8/12221-69-	1289-660-0
1260	2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol (Disperse Brown 1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	23355-64-8	245-604-7
1261	Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-[ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]-6-methoxy-3-methyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12270-13-2	235-546-0
1262	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	13515-40-7	236-852-7
1263	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6358-85-6	228-787-8
1264	2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl)azo)benzenesulfonic acid) and its salts, when used as a	2870-32-8	220-698-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substance in hair dye products		
1265	2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-1H-pyrimidine (Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4197-25-5	224-087-1
1266	3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3442-21-5/34977-63-4	222-351-0/252-305-5
1267	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2610-11-9	220-028-9
1268	(μ-((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsulphamoyl)phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato)) (6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	37279-54-2	253-441-8
1269	3-[(4-(Acetylamino)phenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-7-[[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3441-14-3	222-348-4



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1270	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-hydroxy-3-[[2-sulfo-4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2610-10-8/25188-41-4	220-027-3
1271	Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2390-59-2	219-231-5
1272	3H-Indolium, 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]hydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	54060-92-3	258-946-7
1273	3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethenyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4208-80-4	224-132-5
1274	Nigrosine spirit soluble (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products	11099-03-9	
1275	Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	47367-75-9/33203-82-6	251-403-5
1276	Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	7057-57-0/966-62-1	230-338-6/213-524-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1277	6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2478-20-8	219-607-9
1278	1-Amino-4-[[4-(dimethylamino)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	67905-56-0/12217-43-5	5267-677-4/235-398-7
1279	Laccaic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	60687-93-6	
1280	Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6373-74-6/15347-52-1	228-921-5/239-377-3
1281	4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	730-40-5/70170-61-5	211-984-8
1282	4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	5131-58-8	225-876-3
1283	1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	1220-94-6	214-944-8
1284	N-Methyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2973-21-9	221-014-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1285	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No. 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56932-44-6	260-450-0
1286	N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No. 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56932-45-7	260-451-6
1287	2-Nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	57524-53-5	
1288	N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	10228-03-2	233-549-1
1289	3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	93633-79-5	403-440-5
1290	4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2788-74-1	412-090-2
1291	(8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthyl)trimethylammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 (CAS 71134-97-9) as	71134-97-9	275-216-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	impurity in Basic Brown 17, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1292	5-((4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12221-52-2	
1293	m-Phenylenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	495-54-5	207-803-7
1294	1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4438-16-8	224-654-3
1295	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-((2-methylphenyl)azo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6441-93-6	229-231-7
1296	4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine] (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4482-25-1	224-764-1
1297	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	83803-99-0	280-920-9
1298	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-	83803-98-9	280-919-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1299	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	633-03-4	211-190-1
1300	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)-, and its derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2475-46-9/86722-66-9	219-604-2/289-276-3
1301	1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Red 11) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2872-48-2	220-703-8
1302	1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthraquinone (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3179-90-6	221-666-0
1303	1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	22366-99-0	244-938-0
1304	N-[6-[(2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (HC Yellow No. 8) and its salts, when used as a	66612-11-1	266-424-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	substance in hair dye products		
1305	[6-[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino]-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1,4-dien-1-yl]urea (HC Red No. 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56330-88-2	260-116-4
1306	Phenothiazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	61-73-4	200-515-2
1307	4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-m-Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	94082-85-6	
1308	5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104333-03-1	
1309	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	537-65-5	208-673-4
1310	4-Diethylamino-o-toluidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	148-71-0/24828-38-4/2005-7228	1/246-484-9/218-130-3
1311	N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	93-05-0/6065-27-6/628103-21	4-1/227-995-6/228-500-6
1312	N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when	99-98-9/6219-73-4	202-807-5/228-292-7

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	used as a substance in hair dye products		
1313	Toluene-3,4-Diamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	496-72-0	207-826-2
1314	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	141614-05-3/113715-27-8	
1315	6-Amino-o-cresol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	17672-22-9	
1316	Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	0952-46-0/135043-63-9	
1317	2-Amino-3-nitrophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	603-85-0	210-060-1
1318	2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	50610-28-1	256-652-3
1319	2-Nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	5307-14-2/18266-52-9	226-164-5/242-144-9
1320	Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	122252-11-3	
1321	6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	69825-83-8	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1322	Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	477-73-6	207-518-8
1323	3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulphonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	16279-54-2/5610-64-0	240-379-1/227-029-3
1324	3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (HC Yellow No. 6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104333-00-8	
1325	2-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (HC Yellow No. 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	59320-13-7	
1326	3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	173994-75-7/102767-27-1	
1327	3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	114087-41-1/114087-42-2	
1328	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl-, and its salts, when	2390-60-5	219-232-0



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	used as a substance in hair dye products		
[ <sup>F105</sup> 1329	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)(4-aminocyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]-o-toluidine and its hydrochloride salt (Basic Violet 14; CI 42510) when used as a substance in hair dye products	3248-93-9 / 632-99-5 (HCl)	221-832-2 / 211-189-6 (HCl)
1330	4-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenylazo)benzenesulphonic acid and its sodium salt (Acid Orange 6; CI 14270) when used as substance in hair dye products	2050-34-2 / 547-57-9 (Na)	218-087-0 / 208-924-8 (Na)
1331	3-Hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoic acid and its calcium salt (Pigment Red 64:1; CI 15800) when used as a substance in hair dye products	27757-79-5 / 6371-76-2 (Ca)	248-638-0 / 228-899-7 (Ca)
1332	2-(6-Hydroxy-3-oxo-(3H)xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid; Fluorescein and its disodium salt (Acid Yellow 73 sodium salt; CI 45350) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2321-07-5 / 518-47-8 (Na)	219-031-8 / 208-253-0 (Na)
1333	4',5'-Dibromo-3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one; 4',5'-Dibromofluorescein; (Solvent Red 72) and its disodium salt (CI 45370) when used as a substance in hair dye products	596-03-2 / 4372-02-5 (Na)	209-876-0 / 224-468-2 (Na)
1334	2-(3,6-Dihydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetrabromoxanthen-9-	15086-94-9 / 17372-87-1 (Na) / 15876-39-8 (Al)	239-138-3 / 241-409-6 (Na) / 240-005-7 (Al)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	yl)benzoic acid; Fluorescein, 2',4',5',7'- tetrabromo-; (Solvent Red 43), its disodium salt (Acid Red 87; CI 45380) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 90:1 Aluminium lake) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1335	Xanthylium, 9-(2- carboxyphenyl)-3- ((2- methylphenyl)amino)-6- ((2-methyl-4- sulfophenyl)amino)-, inner salt and its sodium salt (Acid Violet 9; CI 45190) when used as a substance in hair dye products	10213-95-3 / 6252-76-2 (Na)	— / 228-377-9 (Na)
1336	3',6'-Dihydroxy-4',5'- diiodospiro(isobenzofuran- [9H]xanthene)-3- one; (Solvent Red 73) and its sodium salt (Acid Red 95; CI 45425) when used as a substance in hair dye products	38577-97-8 / 36219-19-9 (Na)	254-010-7 / 251-419-2 (Na)
1337	2',4',5',7'- Tetraiodofluorescein, its disodium salt (Acid Red 51; CI 45430) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 172 Aluminium lake) when used as a substance in hair dye products	15905-32-5 / 16423-68-0 (Na) / 12227-78-0 (Al)	240-046-0 / 240-474-8 (Na) / 235-440-4 (Al)
1338	1-Hydroxy-2,4- diaminobenzene (2,4- Diaminophenol) and its dihydrochloride salts (2,4- Diaminophenol	95-86-3 / 137-09-7 (HCl)	202-459-4 / 205-279-4 (HCl)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	HCl) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1339	1,4-Dihydroxybenzene (Hydroquinone), with the exception of entry 14 in Annex III	123-31-9	204-617-8
1340	[4-[[4-Anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium chloride (Basic Blue 26; CI 44045) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2580-56-5	219-943-6
1341	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate (Ponceau SX; CI 14700) when used as a substance in hair dye products	4548-53-2	224-909-9
1342	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino)-6-oxonaphthalene-2-sulphonato(2-)-N <sub>5</sub> ,O <sub>6</sub> ]ferrate(3-); (Acid Green 1; CI 10020) when used as a substance in hair dye products	19381-50-1	243-010-2
1343	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol (Solvent Orange 1; CI 11920) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	2051-85-6	218-131-9
1344	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo]naphthol (Solvent Red 3; CI 12010) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6535-42-8	229-439-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1345	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol (Pigment Red 4; CI 12085) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	2814-77-9	220-562-2
1346	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-tolyl)-4-[(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 112; CI 12370) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6535-46-2	229-440-3
1347	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sulphonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 5; CI 12490) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6410-41-9	229-107-2
1348	Disodium 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 48; CI 15865) when used as a substance in hair dye products	3564-21-4	222-642-2
1349	Calcium 3-hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 63:1; CI 15880) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6417-83-0	229-142-3
1350	Trisodium 3-hydroxy-4-(4'-sulphonatonaphthylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Acid	915-67-3	213-022-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Red 27; CI 16185) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1351	2,2'-[(3,3'- Dichloro[1,1'- biphenyl]-4,4'- diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N- (2,4- dimethylphenyl)-3- oxobutyramide] (Pigment Yellow 13; CI 21100) when used as a substance in hair dye products	5102-83-0	225-822-9
1352	2,2'- [Cyclohexylidenebis[(2- methyl-4,1- phenylene)azo]]bis[4- cyclohexylphenol] (Solvent Yellow 29; CI 21230) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6706-82-7	229-754-0
1353	1-((4- Phenylazo)phenylazo)-2- naphthol (Solvent Red 23; CI 26100) when used as a substance in hair dye products	85-86-9	201-638-4
1354	Tetrasodium 6- amino-4-hydroxy-3- [[7-sulphonato-4-[(4- sulphonatophenyl)azo]-1- naphthyl]azo]naphthalene-2,7- disulphonate (Food Black 2; CI 27755) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2118-39-0	218-326-9
1355	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4- diethylamino)phenyl) (2,4- disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5- cyclohexadien-1- ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt	129-17-9	204-934-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(Acid Blue 1; CI 42045) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1356	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, calcium salt (2:1) (Acid Blue 3; CI 42051) when used as a substance in hair dye products	3536-49-0	222-573-8
1357	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-ethyl((3-sulfophenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt (Fast Green FCF; CI 42053) when used as a substance in hair dye products	353-45-9	219-091-5
1358	1,3-Isobenzofurandione, reaction products with methylquinoline and quinoline (Solvent Yellow 33; CI 47000) when used as a substance in hair dye products	8003-22-3	232-318-2
1359	Nigrosine (CI 50420) when used as a substance in hair dye products	8005-03-6	—
1360	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydrodiindolo[3,2-b:3',2'-m]triphenodioxazine (Pigment Violet 23;	6358-30-1	228-767-9

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	CI 51319) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1361	1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone (Pigment Red 83; CI 58000) when used as a substance in hair dye products	72-48-0	200-782-5
1362	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate (Solvent Green 7; CI 59040) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6358-69-6	228-783-6
1363	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino)anthraquinone (Solvent Violet 13; CI 60725) when used as a substance in hair dye products	81-48-1	201-353-5
1364	1,4-bis(p-Tolylamino)anthraquinone (Solvent Green 3; CI 61565) when used as a substance in hair dye products	128-80-3	204-909-5
1365	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one (VAT Red 1; CI 73360) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2379-74-0	219-163-6
1366	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione (Pigment Violet 19; CI 73900) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1047-16-1	213-879-2
1367	(29H,31H-Phthalocyaninato(2-)-N <sub>29</sub> ,N <sub>30</sub> ,N <sub>31</sub> ,N <sub>32</sub> )copper (Pigment Blue 15; CI 74160)	147-14-8	205-685-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1368	Disodium [29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato(4-)-N <sub>29</sub> ,N <sub>30</sub> ,N <sub>31</sub> ,N <sub>32</sub> ]cuprate(2-) (Direct Blue 86; CI 74180) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1330-38-7	215-537-8
1369	Polychloro copper phthalocyanine (Pigment Green 7; CI 74260) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1328-53-6	215-524-7
1370	Diethylene glycol (DEG); 2,2'-oxydiethanol for traces level, see Annex III	111-46-6	203-872-2
1371	Phytonadione [INCI] / phytomenadione [INN]	84-80-0 / 81818-54-4	201-564-2 / 279-833-9
1372	2-Aminophenol (o-Aminophenol; CI 76520) and its salts	95-55-6 / 67845-79-8 / 51-19-4	202-431-1 / 267-335-4]
[ <sup>F106</sup> 1373	N-(2-Nitro-4-aminophenyl)-allylamine (HC Red No 16) and its salts	160219-76-1 ]	
[ <sup>F107</sup> 1374	Isopropyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Isopropylparaben) Sodium salt or Salts of Isopropylparaben	4191-73-5	224-069-3
1375	Isobutyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Isobutylparaben)	4247-02-3	224-208-8
	Sodium salt or Salts of Isobutylparaben	84930-15-4	284-595-4
1376	Phenyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	17696-62-7	241-698-9



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(INCI: Phenylparaben)		
1377	Benzyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Benzylparaben)	94-18-8	
1378	Pentyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Pentylparaben)	6521-29-5	229-408-9]
[ <sup>F108</sup> 1379	3-Benzylidene Camphor	15087-24-8	239-139-9]
[ <sup>F99</sup> 1380	3- and 4-(4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentyl)cyclohex-3-ene-1-carbaldehyde (HICC) r	51414-25-6/ 31906-04-4/	257-187-9/ 250-863-4/
1381	2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methyl-benzaldehyde (atranol) f	526-37-4	—
1382	3-Chloro-2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methyl-benzaldehyde (chloroatranol) f	57074-21-2	—]
[ <sup>F100</sup> [ <sup>X1</sup> 1383	Tagetes erecta flower extract g	90131-43-4	290-353-9
	Tagetes erecta flower oil h	90131-43-4	290-353-9/-]]
[ <sup>F101</sup> 1384	2-chlorobenzene-1,4-diamine (2-Chloro-p-Phenylenediamine), its sulfate and dihydrochloride salts i when used as a substance in hair dye products, including eyebrow dye products, and eyelash dye products	615-66-7 61702-44-1 (sulfate) 615-46-3 (dihydrochloride)	210-441-2 262-915-3 210-427-6]
[ <sup>F109</sup> 1385	Cis-1-(3-chloroallyl)-3,5,7-triaza-1-azoniaadamantane chloride (cis-CTAC)	51229-78-8	426-020-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1386	Cis-1-(3-chlorallyl)-3,5,7-triaza-1-azoniaadamantane chloride (cis-CTAC), quaternium-15	51229-78-8	426-020-3
1387	2-Chloracetamide	79-07-2	201-174-2
1388	Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane	156-67-2	209-136-7
1389	Dichloromethane; methylene chloride	75-09-2	200-838-9
1390	2,2'-((3,3',5,5'-Tetramethyl-(1,1'-biphenyl)-4,4'-diyl)-bis(oxymethylene))-bis-oxirane	85954-11-6	413-900-7
1391	Acetaldehyde; ethanal	75-07-0	200-836-8
1392	1-Cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	93107-30-3	413-760-7
1393	N -Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	872-50-4	212-828-1
1394	Diboron trioxide; boric oxide	1303-86-2	215-125-8
1395	Boric acid [1] Boric acid [2]	10043-35-3 [1] 11113-50-1 [2]	233-139-2 [1] 234-343-4 [2]
[ <sup>F104</sup> ][ <sup>X2</sup> 1396	Borates, tetraborates, octaborates and boric acid salts and esters, including:		
	Disodium octaborate anhydrous [1]	12008-41-2 [1]	234-541-0 [1]
	Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate [2]	12280-03-4 [2]	234-541-0 [2]
	2-Aminoethanol, monoester with boric acid [3]	10377-81-8 [3]	233-829-3 [3]
	2-Hydroxypropyl ammonium dihydrogen orthoborate [4]	68003-13-4 [4]	268-109-8 [4]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Potassium borate, boric acid potassium salt [5]	12712-38-8 [5]	603-184-6 [5]
	Trioctyldodecyl borate [6]	- [6]	- [6]
	Zinc borate [7]	1332-07-6 [7]	215-566-6 [7]
	Sodium borate, disodium tetraborate anhydrous; boric acid, sodium salt [8]	1330-43-4 [8]	215-540-4 [8]
	Tetraboron disodium heptaoxide, hydrate [9]	12267-73-1 [9]	235-541-3 [9]
	Orthoboric acid, sodium salt [10]	13840-56-7 [10]	237-560-2 [10]
	Disodium tetraborate decahydrate; borax decahydrate [11]	1303-96-4 [11]	215-540-4 [11]
	Disodium tetraborate pentahydrate; borax pentahydrate [12]	12179-04-3 [12]	215-540-4 [12]]]
1397	Sodium perborate [1]	15120-21-5 [1]	239-172-9 [1]
	Sodium peroxometaborate; sodium peroxoborate [2]	7632-04-4 [2] 10332-33-9 [2] 10486-00-7[2]	231-556-4 [2]
1398	Perboric acid (H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>2</sub> (O <sub>2</sub> )), monosodium salt trihydrate [1]	13517-20-9 [1]	239-172-9 [1]
	Perboric acid, sodium salt, tetrahydrate [2]	37244-98-7 [2]	234-390-0 [2]
	Perboric acid (HBO(O <sub>2</sub> )), sodium salt, tetrahydrate sodium peroxoborate hexahydrate [3]	10486-00-7 [3]	231-556-4 [3]
1399	Perboric acid, sodium salt [1]	11138-47-9 [1]	234-390-0 [1]
	Perboric acid, sodium salt, monohydrate [2]	12040-72-1 [2]	234-390-0 [2]
	Perboric acid (HBO(O <sub>2</sub> )), sodium salt, monohydrate [3]	10332-33-9 [3]	231-556-4 [3]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1400	Dibutyltin hydrogen borate	75113-37-0	401-040-5
1401	Nickel bis(tetrafluoroborate)	14708-14-6	238-753-4
1402	Mancozeb (ISO); manganese ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate) (polymeric) complex with zinc salt	8018-01-7	616-995-5
1403	Maneb (ISO); manganese ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate) (polymeric)	12427-38-2	235-654-8
1404	Benfuracarb (ISO); ethyl <i>N</i> - [2,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethylbenzofuran-7-yl]oxycarbonyl(methylaminothio)- <i>N</i> -isopropyl- $\beta$ -alaninate	82560-54-1	617-356-3
1405	<i>O</i> -Isobutyl- <i>N</i> -ethoxy carbonylthiocarbamate	103122-66-3	434-350-4
1406	Chlorpropham (ISO); isopropyl 3-chlorocarbanilate	101-21-3	202-925-7
1407	<i>O</i> -Hexyl- <i>N</i> -ethoxycarbonylthiocarbamate	109202-58-6	432-750-3
1408	Hydroxylammonium nitrate	13465-08-2	236-691-2
1409	(4-Ethoxyphenyl) (3-(4-fluoro-3-phenoxyphenyl)propyl)dimethylsilane	105024-66-6	405-020-7
1410	Phoxim (ISO); $\alpha$ -(diethoxyphosphinothioylimino) phenylacetonitrile	14816-18-3	238-887-3
1411	Glufosinate ammonium (ISO); ammonium 2-amino-4-(hydroxymethylphosphinyl)butyrate	77182-82-2	278-636-5
1412	Reaction mass of: dimethyl (2-(hydroxymethylcarbamoyl)ethyl)phosphonate; diethyl (2-	—	435-960-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(hydroxymethylcarbamoyl)ethyl)phosphonate; methyl ethyl (2- (hydroxymethylcarbamoyl)ethyl)phosphonate		
1413	(4- Phenylbutyl)phosphinic acid	86552-32-1	420-450-5
1414	Reaction mass of: 4,7- bis(mercaptomethyl)-3,6,9- trithia-1,11- undecanedithiol; 4,8- bis(mercaptomethyl)-3,6,9- trithia-1,11- undecanedithiol; 5,7- bis(mercaptomethyl)-3,6,9- trithia-1,11- undecanedithiol	170016-25-8	427-050-1
1415	Potassium titanium oxide (K <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>6</sub> O <sub>13</sub> )	12056-51-8	432-240-0
1416	Cobalt di(acetate)	71-48-7	200-755-8
1417	Cobalt dinitrate	10141-05-6	233-402-1
1418	Cobalt carbonate	513-79-1	208-169-4
1419	Nickel dichloride	7718-54-9	231-743-0
1420	Nickel dinitrate [1]	13138-45-9 [1]	236-068-5 [1]
	Nitric acid, nickel salt [2]	14216-75-2 [2]	238-076-4 [2]
1421	Nickel matte	69012-50-6	273-749-6
1422	Slimes and sludges, copper electrolytic refining, decopperised, nickel sulfate	92129-57-2	295-859-3
1423	Slimes and sludges, copper electrolyte refining, decopperised	94551-87-8	305-433-1
1424	Nickel diperchlorate; perchloric acid, nickel(II) salt	13637-71-3	237-124-1
1425	Nickel dipotassium bis(sulfate) [1]	13842-46-1 [1]	237-563-9 [1]
	Diammonium nickel bis(sulfate) [2]	15699-18-0 [2]	239-793-2 [2]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1426	Nickel bis(sulfamidate); nickel sulfamate	13770-89-3	237-396-1
1427	Nickel bis(tetrafluoroborate)	14708-14-6	238-753-4
1428	Nickel diformate [1]	3349-06-2 [1]	222-101-0 [1]
	Formic acid, nickel salt [2]	15843-02-4 [2]	239-946-6 [2]
	Formic acid, copper nickel salt [3]	68134-59-8 [3]	268-755-0 [3]
1429	Nickel di(acetate) [1]	373-02-4 [1]	206-761-7 [1]
	Nickel acetate [2]	14998-37-9 [2]	239-086-1 [2]
1430	Nickel dibenzoate	553-71-9	209-046-8
1431	Nickel bis(4-cyclohexylbutyrate)	3906-55-6	223-463-2
1432	Nickel(II) stearate; nickel(II) octadecanoate	2223-95-2	218-744-1
1433	Nickel dilactate	16039-61-5	—
1434	Nickel(II) octanoate	4995-91-9	225-656-7
1435	Nickel difluoride [1]	10028-18-9 [1]	233-071-3 [1]
	Nickel dibromide [2]	13462-88-9 [2]	236-665-0 [2]
	Nickel diiodide [3]	13462-90-3 [3]	236-666-6 [3]
	Nickel potassium fluoride [4]	11132-10-8 [4]	— [4]
1436	Nickel hexafluorosilicate	26043-11-8	247-430-7
1437	Nickel selenate	15060-62-5	239-125-2
1438	Nickel hydrogen phosphate [1]	14332-34-4 [1]	238-278-2 [1]
	Nickel bis(dihydrogen phosphate) [2]	18718-11-1 [2]	242-522-3 [2]
	Trinickel bis(orthophosphate) [3]	10381-36-9 [3]	233-844-5 [3]
	Dinickel diphosphate [4]	14448-18-1 [4]	238-426-6 [4]
	Nickel bis(phosphinate) [5]	14507-36-9 [5]	238-511-8 [5]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Nickel phosphinate [6]	36026-88-7 [6]	252-840-4 [6]
	Phosphoric acid, calcium nickel salt [7]	17169-61-8 [7]	— [7]
	Diphosphoric acid, nickel(II) salt [8]	19372-20-4 [8]	— [8]
1439	Diammonium nickel hexacyanoferrate	74195-78-1	—
1440	Nickel dicyanide	557-19-7	209-160-8
1441	Nickel chromate	14721-18-7	238-766-5
1442	Nickel(II) silicate [1]	21784-78-1 [1]	244-578-4 [1]
	Dinickel orthosilicate [2]	13775-54-7 [2]	237-411-1 [2]
	Nickel silicate (3:4) [3]	31748-25-1 [3]	250-788-7 [3]
	Silicic acid, nickel salt [4]	37321-15-6 [4]	253-461-7 [4]
	Trihydrogen hydroxybis[orthosilicato(4-)]trinickelate(3-) [5]	12519-85-6 [5]	235-688-3 [5]
1443	Dinickel hexacyanoferrate	14874-78-3	238-946-3
1444	Trinickel bis(arsenate); nickel(II) arsenate	13477-70-8	236-771-7
1445	Nickel oxalate [1]	547-67-1 [1]	208-933-7 [1]
	Oxalic acid, nickel salt [2]	20543-06-0 [2]	243-867-2 [2]
1446	Nickel telluride	12142-88-0	235-260-6
1447	Trinickel tetrasulfide	12137-12-1	—
1448	Trinickel bis(arsenite)	74646-29-0	—
1449	Cobalt nickel gray periclase; C.I. Pigment Black 25; C.I. 77332 [1]	68186-89-0 [1]	269-051-6 [1]
	Cobalt nickel dioxide [2]	58591-45-0 [2]	261-346-8 [2]
	Cobalt nickel oxide [3]	12737-30-3 [3]	620-395-9 [3]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1450	Nickel tin trioxide; nickel stannate	12035-38-0	234-824-9
1451	Nickel triuranium decaoxide	15780-33-3	239-876-6
1452	Nickel dithiocyanate	13689-92-4	237-205-1
1453	Nickel dichromate	15586-38-6	239-646-5
1454	Nickel(II) selenite	10101-96-9	233-263-7
1455	Nickel selenide	1314-05-2	215-216-2
1456	Silicic acid, lead nickel salt	68130-19-8	—
1457	Nickel diarsenide [1]	12068-61-0 [1]	235-103-1 [1]
	Nickel arsenide [2]	27016-75-7 [2]	248-169-1 [2]
1458	Nickel barium titanium primrose priderite; C.I. Pigment Yellow 157; C.I. 77900	68610-24-2	271-853-6
1459	Nickel dichlorate [1]	67952-43-6 [1]	267-897-0 [1]
	Nickel dibromate [2]	14550-87-9 [2]	238-596-1 [2]
	Ethyl hydrogen sulfate, nickel(II) salt [3]	71720-48-4 [3]	275-897-7 [3]
1460	Nickel(II) trifluoroacetate [1]	16083-14-0 [1]	240-235-8 [1]
	Nickel(II) propionate [2]	3349-08-4 [2]	222-102-6 [2]
	Nickel bis(benzenesulfonate) [3]	39819-65-3 [3]	254-642-3 [3]
	Nickel(II) hydrogen citrate [4]	18721-51-2 [4]	242-533-3 [4]
	Citric acid, ammonium nickel salt [5]	18283-82-4 [5]	242-161-1 [5]
	Citric acid, nickel salt [6]	22605-92-1 [6]	245-119-0 [6]
	Nickel bis(2- ethylhexanoate) [7]	4454-16-4 [7]	224-699-9 [7]
	2-Ethylhexanoic acid, nickel salt [8]	7580-31-6 [8]	231-480-1 [8]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Dimethylhexanoic acid, nickel salt [9]	93983-68-7 [9]	301-323-2 [9]
Nickel(II) isooctanoate [10]	29317-63-3 [10]	249-555-2 [10]
Nickel isooctanoate [11]	27637-46-3 [11]	248-585-3 [11]
Nickel bis(isononanoate) [12]	84852-37-9 [12]	284-349-6 [12]
Nickel(II) neononanoate [13]	93920-10-6 [13]	300-094-6 [13]
Nickel(II) isodecanoate [14]	85508-43-6 [14]	287-468-1 [14]
Nickel(II) neodecanoate [15]	85508-44-7 [15]	287-469-7 [15]
Neodecanoic acid, nickel salt [16]	51818-56-5 [16]	257-447-1 [16]
Nickel(II) neoundecanoate [17]	93920-09-3 [17]	300-093-0 [17]
Bis(d.-gluconato- $O^1$ , $O^2$ )nickel [18]	71957-07-8 [18]	276-205-6 [18]
Nickel 3,5-bis(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzoate (1:2) [19]	52625-25-9 [19]	258-051-1 [19]
Nickel(II) palmitate [20]	13654-40-5 [20]	237-138-8 [20]
(2-Ethylhexanoato- $O$ )(isononanoato- $O$ )nickel [21]	85508-45-8 [21]	287-470-2 [21]
(Isononanoato- $O$ )(isooctanoato- $O$ )nickel [22]	85508-46-9 [22]	287-471-8 [22]
(Isooctanoato- $O$ )(neodecanoato- $O$ )nickel [23]	84852-35-7 [23]	284-347-5 [23]
(2-Ethylhexanoato- $O$ )(isodecanoato- $O$ )nickel [24]	84852-39-1 [24]	284-351-7 [24]
(2-Ethylhexanoato- $O$ )(neodecanoato- $O$ )nickel [25]	85135-77-9 [25]	285-698-7 [25]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(Isodecanoato- O ) (isooctanoato- O ) nickel [26]	85166-19-4 [26]	285-909-2 [26]
	(Isodecanoato- O ) (isononanoato- O ) nickel [27]	84852-36-8 [27]	284-348-0 [27]
	(Isononanoato- O ) (neodecanoato- O ) nickel [28]	85551-28-6 [28]	287-592-6 [28]
	Fatty acids, C <sub>6-19</sub> - branched, nickel salts [29]	91697-41-5 [29]	294-302-1 [29]
	Fatty acids, C <sub>8</sub> - <sub>18</sub> and C <sub>18</sub> - unsaturated, nickel salts [30]	84776-45-4 [30]	283-972-0 [30]
	2,7- Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, nickel(II) salt [31]	72319-19-8 [31]	[31]
1461	Nickel(II) sulfite [1]	7757-95-1 [1]	231-827-7 [1]
	Nickel tellurium trioxide [2]	15851-52-2 [2]	239-967-0 [2]
	Nickel tellurium tetraoxide [3]	15852-21-8 [3]	239-974-9 [3]
	Molybdenum nickel hydroxide oxide phosphate [4]	68130-36-9 [4]	268-585-7 [4]
1462	Nickel boride (NiB) [1]	12007-00-0 [1]	234-493-0 [1]
	Dinickel boride [2]	12007-01-1 [2]	234-494-6 [2]
	Trinickel boride [3]	12007-02-2 [3]	234-495-1 [3]
	Nickel boride [4]	12619-90-8 [4]	235-723-2 [4]
	Dinickel silicide [5]	12059-14-2 [5]	235-033-1 [5]
	Nickel disilicide [6]	12201-89-7 [6]	235-379-3 [6]
	Dinickel phosphide [7]	12035-64-2 [7]	234-828-0 [7]
	Nickel boron phosphide [8]	65229-23-4 [8]	— [8]
1463	Dialuminium nickel tetraoxide [1]	12004-35-2 [1]	234-454-8 [1]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Nickel titanium trioxide [2]	12035-39-1 [2]	234-825-4 [2]
	Nickel titanium oxide [3]	12653-76-8 [3]	235-752-0 [3]
	Nickel divanadium hexaoxide [4]	52502-12-2 [4]	257-970-5 [4]
	Cobalt dimolybdenum nickel octaoxide [5]	68016-03-5 [5]	268-169-5 [5]
	Nickel zirconium trioxide [6]	70692-93-2 [6]	274-755-1 [6]
	Molybdenum nickel tetraoxide [7]	14177-55-0 [7]	238-034-5 [7]
	Nickel tungsten tetraoxide [8]	14177-51-6 [8]	238-032-4 [8]
	Olivine, nickel green [9]	68515-84-4 [9]	271-112-7 [9]
	Lithium nickel dioxide [10]	12031-65-1 [10]	620-400-4 [10]
	Molybdenum nickel oxide [11]	12673-58-4 [11]	— [11]
1464	Cobalt lithium nickel oxide	—	442-750-5
1465	Molybdenum trioxide	1313-27-5	215-204-7
1466	Dibutyltin dichloride; (DBTC)	683-18-1	211-670-0
1467	4,4'-Bis( N - carbamoyl-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide)diphenylmethane	151882-81-4	418-770-5
1468	Furfuryl alcohol	98-00-0	202-626-1
1469	1,2-Epoxy-4-epoxyethylcyclohexane; 4-vinylcyclohexene diepoxide	106-87-6	203-437-7
1470	6-Glycidylloxynapht-1-yl oxymethyloxirane	27610-48-6	429-960-2
1471	2-(2-Aminoethylamino)ethanol; (AEEA)	111-41-1	203-867-5
1472	1,2-Diethoxyethane	629-14-1	211-076-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1473	2,3-Epoxypropyltrimethylammonium chloride; glycidyl trimethylammonium chloride	3033-77-0	221-221-0
1474	1-(2-Amino-5-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1,1-ethanediol, hydrochloride	214353-17-0	433-580-2
1475	( E )-3-[1-[4-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl]-2-phenylbut-1-enyl]phenol	82413-20-5	428-010-4
1476	4,4'-(1,3-Phenylene-bis(1-methylethylidene))bis-phenol	13595-25-0	428-970-4
1477	2-Chloro-6-fluorophenol	2040-90-6	433-890-8
1478	2-Methyl-5- tert -butylthiophenol	—	444-970-7
1479	2-Butyryl-3-hydroxy-5-thiocyclohexan-3-ylcyclohex-2-en-1-one	94723-86-1	425-150-8
1480	Profoxydim (ISO); 2-{( E Z )-1-[(2 RS )-2-(4-chlorophenoxy)propoxyimino]butyl}-3-hydroxy-5-(thian-3-yl)cyclohex-2-en-1-one	139001-49-3	604-105-8
1481	Tepraloxymid (ISO); ( RS )-( E Z )-2-{1-[(2 E )-3-chloroallyloxyimino]propyl}-3-hydroxy-5-perhydropyran-4-ylcyclohex-2-en-1-one	149979-41-9	604-715-4
1482	Cyclic 3-(1,2-ethanediylacetale)-estra-5(10),9(11)-diene-3,17-dione	5571-36-8	427-230-8
1483	Androsta-1,4,9(11)-triene-3,17-dione	15375-21-0	433-560-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1484	Reaction mass of: Ca salicylates (branched C <sub>10-14</sub> and C <sub>18-30</sub> alkylated); Ca phenates (branched C <sub>10-14</sub> and C <sub>18-30</sub> alkylated); Ca sulfurised phenates (branched C <sub>10-14</sub> and C <sub>18-30</sub> alkylated)	—	415-930-6
1485	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid; di-C <sub>6-8</sub> -branched alkylesters, C <sub>7</sub> -rich	71888-89-6	276-158-1
1486	Reaction mass of: diester of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid (1:2); triester of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid (1:3)	—	427-140-9
1487	Diammonium 1-hydroxy-2-(4-(4-carboxyphenylazo)-2,5-dimethoxyphenylazo)-7-amino-3-naphthalenesulfonate	150202-11-2	422-670-7
1488	3-Oxoandrost-4-ene-17-β-carboxylic acid	302-97-6	414-990-0
1489	(Z)-2-Methoxyimino-2-[2-(tritylamino)thiazol-4-yl]acetic acid	64485-90-1	431-520-1

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1490	Trisodium nitilotriacetate	5064-31-3	225-768-6
1491	2-Ethylhexyl-2-ethylhexanoate	7425-14-1	231-057-1
1492	Diisobutyl phthalate	84-69-5	201-553-2
1493	Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid; heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulfonic acid [1]	1763-23-1 [1]	217-179-8 [1]
	Potassium perfluorooctanesulfonate; potassium heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulfonate [2]	2795-39-3 [2]	220-527-1 [2]
	Diethanolamine perfluorooctane sulfonate [3]	70225-14-8 [3]	274-460-8 [3]
	Ammonium perfluorooctane sulfonate; ammonium heptadecafluorooctanesulfonate [4]	29081-56-9 [4]	249-415-0 [4]
	Lithium perfluorooctane sulfonate; lithium heptadecafluorooctanesulfonate [5]	29457-72-5 [5]	249-644-6 [5]
1494	Ethyl 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-(trichloromethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate	103112-35-2	401-290-5
1495	1-Bromo-2-methylpropyl propionate	158894-67-8	422-900-6
1496	Chloro-1-ethylcyclohexyl carbonate	99464-83-2	444-950-8
1497	6,6'-Bis(diazo-5,5',6,6'-tetrahydro-5,5'-dioxo)[methylene-bis(5-(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-1-naphthylsulphonyloxy))-6-methyl-2-	—	441-550-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	phenylene]di(naphthalene-1-sulfonate)		
1498	Trifluralin (ISO); $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dipropyl- <i>p</i> -toluidine; 2,6-dinitro- <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dipropyl-4-trifluoromethylaniline; <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dipropyl-2,6-dinitro-4-trifluoromethylaniline	1582-09-8	216-428-8
1499	4-Mesyl-2-nitrotoluene	1671-49-4	430-550-0
1500	Triammonium 4-[4-[7-(4-carboxylatoanilino)-1-hydroxy-3-sulfonato-2-naphthylazo]-2,5-dimethoxyphenylazo]benzoate	221354-37-6	432-270-4
1501	Reaction mass of: triammonium 6-amino-3-((2,5-diethoxy-4-(3-phosphonophenyl)azo)phenyl)azo-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonate; diammonium 3-((4-((7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-naphthalen-2-yl)azo)-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo)benzoate	163879-69-4	438-310-7
1502	<i>N</i> , <i>N</i> '-Diacetylbenzidine	613-35-4	210-338-2
1503	Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	203-629-0
1504	Piperazine	110-85-0	203-808-3
1505	Hydroxylamine	7803-49-8	232-259-2
1506	Hydroxylammonium chloride; hydroxylamine hydrochloride [1]	5470-11-1 [1]	226-798-2 [1]
	Bis(hydroxylammonium) sulfate; hydroxylamine sulfate (2:1) [2]	10039-54-0 [2]	233-118-8 [2]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X2</sup> 1507	Diaminotoluene, methyl-phenylenediamine, technical product-reaction mass of [4-methyl-m-phenylenediamine and 2-methyl-m-phenylenediamine]	–	–]]
1508	Mepanipyrim; 4-methyl- N -phenyl-6-(1-propynyl)-2-pyrimidinamine	110235-47-7	600-951-7
1509	Hydroxylammonium hydrogensulfate; hydroxylamine sulfate(1:1) [1]	10046-00-1 [1]	233-154-4 [1]
	Hydroxylamine phosphate [2]	20845-01-6 [2]	244-077-0 [2]
	Hydroxylamine dihydrogenphosphate [3]	19098-16-9 [3]	242-818-2 [3]
	Hydroxylamine 4-methylbenzenesulfonate [4]	53933-48-5 [4]	258-872-5 [4]
1510	(3-Chloro-2-hydroxypropyl) trimethylammonium chloride	3327-22-8	222-048-3
1511	Biphenyl-3,3',4,4'-tetrayltetraamine; diaminobenzidine	91-95-2	202-110-6
1512	Piperazine hydrochloride [1]	6094-40-2 [1]	228-042-7 [1]
	Piperazine dihydrochloride [2]	142-64-3 [2]	205-551-2 [2]
	Piperazine phosphate [3]	1951-97-9 [3]	217-775-8 [3]
1513	3-(Piperazin-1-yl)-benzo[d]isothiazole hydrochloride	87691-88-1	421-310-6
1514	2-Ethylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride	19398-06-2	421-460-2



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1515	(2-Chloroethyl)(3-hydroxypropyl)ammonium chloride	40722-80-3	429-740-6
1516	4-[(3-Chlorophenyl)(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-1-yl)methyl]-1,2-benzenediamine dihydrochloride	159939-85-2	425-030-5
1517	Chloro- <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dimethylformiminium chloride	3724-43-4	425-970-6
1518	7-Methoxy-6-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propoxy)-3 <i>H</i> -quinazolin-4-one	199327-61-2	429-400-7
1519	Reaction products of diisopropanolamine with formaldehyde (1:4)	220444-73-5	432-440-8
1520	3-Chloro-4-(3-fluorobenzyloxy)aniline	202197-26-0	445-590-4
1521	Ethidium bromide; 3,8-diamino-1-ethyl-6-phenylphenantridinium bromide	1239-45-8	214-984-6
1522	( <i>R</i> , <i>S</i> )-2-Amino-3,3-dimethylbutane amide	144177-62-8	447-860-7
1523	3-Amino-9-ethyl carbazole; 9-ethylcarbazol-3-ylamine	132-32-1	205-057-7
1524	(6 <i>R-trans</i> )-1-((7-Ammonio-2-carboxylato-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo-[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl)methyl)pyridinium iodide	100988-63-4	423-260-0
1525	Forchlorfenuron (ISO); 1-(2-chloro-4-pyridyl)-3-phenylurea	68157-60-8	614-346-0
1526	Tetrahydro-1,3-dimethyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrimidin-2-	7226-23-5	230-625-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	one; dimethyl propyleneurea		
1527	Quinoline	91-22-5	202-051-6
1528	Ketoconazole; 1-[4-[4-[[2 SR,4 RS ]-2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]methoxy]phenyl]piperazin-1-yl]ethanone	65277-42-1	265-667-4
1529	Metconazole (ISO); (1 RS,5 RS ;1 RS,5 SR )-5-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-(1 H -1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentanol	125116-23-6	603-031-3
1530	Potassium 1-methyl-3-morpholinocarbonyl-4-[3-(1-methyl-3-morpholinocarbonyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-4-ylidene)-1-propenyl]pyrazole-5-olate	183196-57-8	418-260-2
1531	N, N', N' - Tris(2-methyl-2,3-epoxypropyl)-perhydro-2,4,6-oxo-1,3,5-triazine	26157-73-3	435-010-8
1532	Trimethylpropane tri(3-aziridinylpropanoate); (TAZ)	52234-82-9	257-765-0
1533	4,4'-Methylenediphenyl diisocyanate; diphenylmethane-4,4'-diisocyanate [1]	101-68-8 [1]	202-966-0 [1]
	2,2'-Methylenediphenyl diisocyanate; diphenylmethane-2,2'-diisocyanate [2]	2536-05-2 [2]	219-799-4 [2]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<i>o</i> -( <i>p</i> - Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate; diphenylmethane-2,4'-diisocyanate [3]	5873-54-1 [3]	227-534-9 [3]
	Methylenediphenyl diisocyanate [4]	26447-40-5 [4]	247-714-0 [4]
1534	Cinidon ethyl (ISO); ethyl ( <i>Z</i> )-2-chloro-3-[2-chloro-5-(cyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboximido)phenyl]acrylate	142891-20-1	604-318-6
1535	<i>N</i> -[6,9-Dihydro-9-[[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethoxy]methyl]-6-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -purin-2-yl]acetamide	84245-12-5	424-550-1
1536	Dimoxystrobin (ISO); ( <i>E</i> )-2-(methoxyimino)- <i>N</i> -methyl-2-[ $\alpha$ -(2,5-xylyloxy)- <i>o</i> -tolyl]acetamide	149961-52-4	604-712-8
1537	<i>N</i> , <i>N</i> - (Dimethylamino)thioacetamide hydrochloride	27366-72-9	435-470-1
1538	Reaction mass of: 2,2'-[(3,3'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[ <i>N</i> -(2,4-dimethylphenyl)]-3-oxo-butanamide; 2-[[3,3'-dichloro-4'-[[1[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-oxopropyl]azo][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]- <i>N</i> -(2-methylphenyl)-3-oxo-butanamide; 2-[[3,3'-dichloro-4'-[[1[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-oxopropyl]azo][1,1'- biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]- <i>N</i> -(2-carboxylphenyl)-3-oxo-butanamide		434-330-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1539	Petroleum, coal, tar and natural gas and their derivatives generated using distillation and/or other processing methods if they contain $\geq 0,1$ % w/w benzene	85536-20-5 85536-19-2 90641-12-6 90989-38-1 91995-20-9 92062-36-7 91995-61-8 101316-63-6 93821-38-6 90641-02-4 101316-62-5 90641-03-5 65996-79-4 101794-90-5 90640-87-2 84650-03-3 65996-82-9 90641-01-3 65996-87-4 90640-99-6 68391-11-7 92062-33-4 91082-52-9 68937-63-3 92062-28-7 92062-27-6 91082-53-0 91995-31-2 91995-35-6 91995-66-3 122070-79-5 122070-80-8 65996-78-3 94114-52-0 94114-53-1 94114-54-2 94114-56-4 94114-57-5 90641-11-5 8006-61-9 8030-30-6 8032-32-4 64741-41-9 64741-42-0 64741-46-4 64742-89-8 68410-05-9 68514-15-8 68606-11-1 68783-12-0 68921-08-4 101631-20-3 64741-64-6	287-502-5 287-500-4 292-636-2 292-694-9 295-281-1 295-551-9 295-323-9 309-868-8 298-725-2 292-625-2 309-867-2 292-626-8 266-013-0 309-971-8 292-609-5 283-483-2 266-016-7 292-624-7 266-021-4 292-622-6 269-929-9 295-548-2 293-766-2 273-077-3 295-543-5 295-541-4 293-767-8 295-292-1 295-295-8 295-329-1 310-170-0 310-171-6 266-012-5 302-688-0 302-689-6 302-690-1 302-692-2 302-693-8 292-635-7 232-349-1 232-443-2 232-453-7 265-041-0 265-042-6 265-046-8 265-192-2 270-077-5 271-025-4 271-727-0 272-186-3 272-931-2 309-945-6 265-066-7
------	--	---	---

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

64741-65-7	265-067-2
64741-66-8	265-068-8
64741-70-4	265-073-5
64741-84-0	265-086-6
64741-92-0	265-095-5
68410-71-9	270-088-5
68425-35-4	270-349-3
68527-27-5	271-267-0
91995-53-8	295-315-5
92045-49-3	295-430-0
92045-55-1	295-436-3
92045-58-4	295-440-5
92045-64-2	295-446-8
101316-67-0	309-871-4
64741-54-4	265-055-7
64741-55-5	265-056-2
68476-46-0	270-686-6
68783-09-5	272-185-8
91995-50-5	295-311-3
92045-50-6	295-431-6
92045-59-5	295-441-0
92128-94-4	295-794-0
101794-97-2	309-974-4
101896-28-0	309-987-5
64741-63-5	265-065-1
64741-68-0	265-070-9
68475-79-6	270-660-4
68476-47-1	270-687-1
68478-15-9	270-794-3
68513-03-1	270-993-5
68513-63-3	271-008-1
68514-79-4	271-058-4
68919-37-9	272-895-8
68955-35-1	273-271-8
85116-58-1	285-509-8
91995-18-5	295-279-0
93571-75-6	297-401-8
93572-29-3	297-458-9
93572-35-1	297-465-7
93572-36-2	297-466-2
64741-74-8	265-075-6
64741-83-9	265-085-0
67891-79-6	267-563-4
67891-80-9	267-565-5
68425-29-6	270-344-6
68475-70-7	270-658-3
68603-00-9	271-631-9
68603-01-0	271-632-4
68603-03-2	271-634-5
68955-29-3	273-266-0
92045-65-3	295-447-3
64742-48-9	265-150-3
64742-49-0	265-151-9

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

64742-73-0	265-178-6
68410-96-8	270-092-7
68410-97-9	270-093-2
68410-98-0	270-094-8
68512-78-7	270-988-8
85116-60-5	285-511-9
85116-61-6	285-512-4
92045-51-7	295-432-1
92045-52-8	295-433-7
92045-57-3	295-438-4
92045-61-9	295-443-1
92062-15-2	295-529-9
93165-55-0	296-942-7
93763-33-8	297-852-0
93763-34-9	297-853-6
64741-47-5	265-047-3
64741-48-6	265-048-9
64741-69-1	265-071-4
64741-78-2	265-079-8
64741-87-3	265-089-2
64742-15-0	265-115-2
64742-22-9	265-122-0
64742-23-0	265-123-6
64742-66-1	265-170-2
64742-83-2	265-187-5
64742-95-6	265-199-0
68131-49-7	268-618-5
68477-34-9	270-725-7
68477-50-9	270-735-1
68477-53-2	270-736-7
68477-55-4	270-738-8
68477-61-2	270-741-4
68477-89-4	270-771-8
68478-12-6	270-791-7
68478-16-0	270-795-9
68513-02-0	270-991-4
68516-20-1	271-138-9
68527-21-9	271-262-3
68527-22-0	271-263-9
68527-23-1	271-264-4
68527-26-4	271-266-5
68603-08-7	271-635-0
68606-10-0	271-726-5
68783-66-4	272-206-0
68919-39-1	272-896-3
68921-09-5	272-932-8
85116-59-2	285-510-3
86290-81-5	289-220-8
90989-42-7	292-698-0
91995-38-9	295-298-4
91995-41-4	295-302-4
91995-68-5	295-331-2
92045-53-9	295-434-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		92045-60-8 92045-62-0 92045-63-1 92201-97-3 93165-19-6 94114-03-1 95009-23-7 97926-43-7 98219-46-6 98219-47-7 101316-56-7 101316-66-9 101316-76-1 101795-01-1 102110-14-5 68476-50-6 68476-55-1 90989-39-2	295-442-6 295-444-7 295-445-2 296-028-8 296-903-4 302-639-3 305-750-5 308-261-5 308-713-1 308-714-7 309-862-5 309-870-9 309-879-8 309-976-5 310-012-0 270-690-8 270-695-5 292-695-4
1540	Petroleum, coal, tar and natural gas and their derivatives generated using distillation and/or other processing methods if they contain $\geq 0,005$ % w/w benzo[a]pyrene		
		90640-85-0 92061-93-3 90640-84-9 61789-28-4 70321-79-8 122384-77-4 70321-80-1	292-606-9 295-506-3 292-605-3 263-047-8 274-565-9 310-189-4 274-566-4
1541	Petroleum, coal, tar and natural gas and their derivatives generated using distillation and/or other processing methods if they contain $\geq 0,1$ % w/w benzene or if they contain $\geq 0,005$ % w/w benzo[a]pyrene		
		85029-51-2 84650-04-4 84989-09-3 91995-49-2 121620-47-1 121620-48-2	285-076-5 283-484-8 284-898-1 295-310-8 310-166-9 310-167-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		90640-90-7	292-612-1
		90641-04-6	292-627-3
		101896-27-9	309-985-4
		101794-91-6	309-972-3
		91995-48-1	295-309-2
		90641-05-7	292-628-9
		84989-12-8	284-901-6
		121620-46-0	310-165-3
		90640-81-6	292-603-2
		90640-82-7	292-604-8
		92061-92-2	295-505-8
		91995-15-2	295-275-9
		91995-16-3	295-276-4
		91995-17-4	295-278-5
		101316-87-4	309-889-2
		122384-78-5	310-191-5
		84988-93-2	284-881-9
		90640-88-3	292-610-0
		65996-83-0	266-017-2
		90640-89-4	292-611-6
		90641-06-8	292-629-4
		65996-85-2	266-019-3
		101316-86-3	309-888-7
		92062-22-1	295-536-7
		96690-55-0	306-251-5
		84989-04-8	284-892-9
		84989-05-9	284-893-4
		84989-06-0	284-895-5
		84989-03-7	284-891-3
		84989-07-1	284-896-0
		68477-23-6	270-713-1
		68555-24-8	271-418-0
		91079-47-9	293-435-2
		92062-26-5	295-540-9
		94114-29-1	302-662-9
		90641-00-2	292-623-1
		68513-87-1	271-020-7
		70321-67-4	274-560-1
		92062-29-8	295-544-0
		100801-63-6	309-745-9
		100801-65-8	309-748-5
		100801-66-9	309-749-0
		73665-18-6	277-567-8
		68815-21-4	272-361-4
		65996-86-3	266-020-9
		65996-84-1	266-018-8
1542	Petroleum, coal, tar and natural gas and their derivatives generated using distillation and/or other processing		



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	methods if they contain $\geq 0,1$ % w/w 1,3-butadiene	
	68607-11-4	271-750-6
	68783-06-2	272-182-1
	68814-67-5	272-338-9
	68814-90-4	272-343-6
	68911-58-0	272-775-5
	68911-59-1	272-776-0
	68919-01-7	272-873-8
	68919-02-8	272-874-3
	68919-03-9	272-875-9
	68919-04-0	272-876-4
	68919-07-3	272-880-6
	68919-08-4	272-881-1
	68919-11-9	272-884-8
	68919-12-0	272-885-3
	68952-79-4	273-173-5
	68952-80-7	273-174-0
	68955-33-9	273-269-7
	68989-88-8	273-563-5
	92045-15-3	295-397-2
	92045-16-4	295-398-8
	92045-17-5	295-399-3
	92045-18-6	295-400-7
	92045-19-7	295-401-2
	92045-20-0	295-402-8
	68131-75-9	268-629-5
	68307-98-2	269-617-2
	68307-99-3	269-618-8
	68308-00-9	269-619-3
	68308-01-0	269-620-9
	68308-10-1	269-630-3
	68308-03-2	269-623-5
	68308-04-3	269-624-0
	68308-05-4	269-625-6
	68308-06-5	269-626-1
	68308-07-6	269-627-7
	68308-09-8	269-629-8
	68308-11-2	269-631-9
	68308-12-3	269-632-4
	68409-99-4	270-071-2
	68475-57-0	270-651-5
	68475-58-1	270-652-0
	68475-59-2	270-653-6
	68475-60-5	270-654-1
	68476-26-6	270-667-2
	68476-29-9	270-670-9
	68476-40-4	270-681-9
	68476-42-6	270-682-4
	68476-49-3	270-689-2
	68476-85-7	270-704-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		68476-86-8 68477-33-8 68477-35-0 68477-69-0 68477-70-3 68477-71-4 68477-72-5 68308-08-7	270-705-8 270-724-1 270-726-2 270-750-3 270-751-9 270-752-4 270-754-5 269-628-2
1543	Tris[2-chloro-1-(chloromethyl)ethyl] phosphate	13674-87-8	237-159-2
1544	Indium phosphide	22398-80-7	244-959-5
1545	Trixylyl phosphate	25155-23-1	246-677-8
1546	Hexabromocyclododecane [1]	25637-99-4 [1]	247-148-4 [1]
	1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane [2]	3194-55-6 [2]	221-695-9 [2]
1547	Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	203-726-8
1548	Abamectin (combination of avermectin B1a and avermectin B1b) (ISO) [1]	71751-41-2 [1]	615-339-5 [1]
	Avermectin B1a [2]	65195-55-3 [2]	265-610-3 [2]
1549	4- tert - Butylbenzoic acid	98-73-7	202-696-3
1550	Leucomalachite green; N , N , N ' , N '-tetramethyl-4,4'-benzylidenedianiline	129-73-7	204-961-9
1551	Fuberidazole (ISO); 2-(2-furyl)-1 H - benzimidazole	3878-19-1	223-404-0
1552	Metazachlor (ISO); 2-chloro- N -(2,6-dimethylphenyl)- N -(1 H -pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)acetamide	67129-08-2	266-583-0
1553	Di- tert -butyl peroxide	110-05-4	203-733-6
1554	Trichloromethylstannane	293-16-8	213-608-8
1555	2-Ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4-[[2-[(2-ethylhexyl)oxy]-2-	57583-34-3	260-828-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	oxoethyl]thio]-4-methyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate		
1556	2-Ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4,4-dioctyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate	15571-58-1	239-622-4
1557	Sulcotrione (ISO); 2-[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]cyclohexane-1,3-dione	99105-77-8	619-394-6
1558	Bifenthrin (ISO); (2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)methyl <i>rel</i> -(1 <i>R</i> ,3 <i>R</i> )-3-[(1 <i>Z</i> )-2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-en-1-yl]-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate	82657-04-3	617-373-6
1559	Dihexyl phthalate	84-75-3	201-559-5
1560	Ammonium pentadecafluorooctanoate	3825-26-1	223-320-4
1561	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	206-397-9
1562	<i>N</i> -Ethyl-2-pyrrolidone; 1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-one	2687-91-4	220-250-6
1563	Proquinazid (ISO); 6-iodo-2-propoxy-3-propylquinazolin-4(3 <i>H</i> )-one	189278-12-4	606-168-7
1564	Gallium arsenide	1303-00-0	215-114-8
1565	Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	203-545-4
1566	Aclonifen (ISO); 2-chloro-6-nitro-3-phenoxyaniline	74070-46-5	277-704-1
1567	2-Ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4,4-dimethyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate	57583-35-4	260-829-0
1568	Dimethyltin dichloride	753-73-1	212-039-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1569	4-Vinylcyclohexene	100-40-3	202-848-9
1570	Tralkoxydim (ISO); 2-( N - ethoxypropanimidoyl)-3-hydroxy-5-mesitylcyclohex-2-en-1-one	87820-88-0	618-075-9
1571	Cycloxydim (ISO); 2-( N - ethoxybutanimidoyl)-3-hydroxy-5-(tetrahydro-2 H -thiopyran-3-yl)cyclohex-2-en-1-one	101205-02-1	405-230-9
1572	Fluazinam (ISO); 3-chloro- N -[3-chloro-2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-amine	79622-59-6	616-712-5
1573	Penconazole (ISO); 1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)pentyl]-1 H -1,2,4-triazole	66246-88-6	266-275-6
1574	Fenoxycarb (ISO); ethyl [2-(4-phenoxyphenoxy)ethyl]carbamate	72490-01-8	276-696-7
1575	Styrene	100-42-5	202-851-5
1576	Tetrahydro-2-furylmethanol; tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	97-99-4	202-625-6
1577	Formaldehyde	50-00-0	200-001-8
1578	Paraformaldehyde	30525-89-4	608-494-5
1579	Methanediol; methylene glycol	463-57-0	207-339-5
1580	Cymoxanil (ISO); 2-cyano- N -[(ethylamino)carbonyl]-2-(methoxyimino)acetamide	57966-95-7	261-043-0
1581	Tributyltin compounds	—	—
1582	Tembotrione (ISO); 2-{2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-	335104-84-2	608-879-8

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	[(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)methyl]benzoyl;cyclohexane-1,3-dione		
1583	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dihexyl ester, branched and linear	68515-50-4	271-093-5
1584	Spirotetramat (ISO); (5s,8s)-3-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-8-methoxy-2-oxo-1-azaspiro[4,5]dec-3-en-4-yl ethyl carbonate	203313-25-1	606-523-6
1585	Dodemorph acetate; 4-cyclododecyl-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-ium acetate	31717-87-0	250-778-2
1586	Triflurosulfuron-methyl; methyl 2-({[4-(dimethylamino)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]carbonyl}sulfamoyl)-3-methylbenzoate	126535-15-7	603-146-9
1587	Imazalil (ISO); 1-[2-(allyloxy)-2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]-1H-imidazole	35554-44-0	252-615-0
1588	Dodemorph (ISO); 4-cyclododecyl-2,6-dimethylmorpholine	1593-77-7	216-474-9
1589	Imidazole	288-32-4	206-019-2
1590	Lenacil (ISO); 3-cyclohexyl-6,7-dihydro-1H-cyclopenta[ <i>d</i> ]pyrimidine-2,4(3H,5H)-dione	2164-08-1	218-499-0
1591	Metosulam (ISO); N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i> ]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide	139528-85-1	604-145-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1592	2-Methyl-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-2-morpholino-propan-1-one	71868-10-5	400-600-6
1593	2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate; glycidyl methacrylate	106-91-2	203-441-9
1594	Spiroxamine (ISO); 8-tert-butyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.5]decan-2-ylmethyl(ethyl)(propyl)amine	118134-30-8	601-505-4
1595	Cyanamide; carbanonitril	420-04-2	206-992-3
1596	Cyproconazole (ISO); (2RS,3RS;2RS,3SR)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)butan-2-ol	94361-06-5	619-020-1
1597	Silver zinc zeolite	130328-20-0	603-404-0
1598	Cadmium carbonate	513-78-0	208-168-9
1599	Cadmium hydroxide; cadmium dihydroxide	21041-95-2	244-168-5
1600	Cadmium nitrate; cadmium dinitrate	10325-94-7	233-710-6
1601	Dibutyltin dilaurate; dibutyl[bis(dodecanoyloxy)]stannane	77-58-7	201-039-8
1602	Clorofene; chlorophene; 2-benzyl-4-chlorophenol	120-32-1	204-385-8
1603	Anthraquinone	84-65-1	201-549-0
1604	Nonadecafluorodecanoic acid [1]	335-76-2 [1]	206-400-3[1]
	Ammonium nonadecafluorodecanoate [2]	3108-42-7 [2]	221-470-5 [2] [3]
	Sodium nonadecafluorodecanoate [3]	3830-45-3 [3]	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1605	<p><i>N</i>, <i>N</i>'-Methylenedimorpholine;  <i>N</i>, <i>N</i>'-methylenebismorpholine;  [formaldehyde released from <i>N</i>, <i>N</i>'-Methylenebismorpholine];  [MBM]  if the maximum theoretical concentration of releasable formaldehyde, irrespective of the source, in the mixture as placed on the market is <math>\geq 0,1</math> % w/w</p>	5625-90-1	227-062-3
1606	<p>Reaction products of paraformaldehyde with 2-hydroxypropylamine (3:2); [formaldehyde released from 3,3'-methylenebis[5-methyloxazolidine]; [formaldehyde released from oxazolidin]; [MBO]  if the maximum theoretical concentration of releasable formaldehyde, irrespective of the source, in the mixture as placed on the market is <math>\geq 0,1</math> % w/w</p>	—	—
1607	<p>Reaction products of paraformaldehyde with 2-hydroxypropylamine (1:1)); [formaldehyde released from <math>\alpha,\alpha,\alpha</math>-trimethyl-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5(2 <i>H</i>, 4 <i>H</i>, 6 <i>H</i>)-triethanol]; [HPT]</p>	—	—

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	if the maximum theoretical concentration of releasable formaldehyde, irrespective of the source, in the mixture as placed on the market is $\geq 0,1$ % w/w		
1608	Methylhydrazine	60-34-4	200-471-4
1609	Triadimenol (ISO); (1 <i>RS</i> , 2 <i>RS</i> ; 1 <i>RS</i> , 2 <i>SR</i> )-1-(4-chlorophenoxy)-3,3-dimethyl-1-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)butan-2-ol; $\alpha$ - <i>tert</i> -butyl- $\beta$ -(4-chlorophenoxy)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-ethanol	55219-65-3	259-537-6
1610	Thiacloprid (ISO); ( <i>Z</i> )-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridyl-methyl)-1,3-thiazolidin-2-ylidenecyanamide; {(2 <i>Z</i> )-3-[(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl]-1,3-thiazolidin-2-ylidene}; cyanamide	111988-49-9	601-147-9
1611	Carbetamide (ISO); ( <i>R</i> )-1-(ethylcarbamoyl)ethyl-carbanilate; (2 <i>R</i> )-1-(ethylamino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl-phenylcarbamate	16118-49-3	240-286-6]
[ <sup>F110</sup> ][ <sup>X2</sup> 1612	Phosmet (ISO); <i>S</i> -[(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2 <i>H</i> -isoindol-2-yl)methyl]- <i>O</i> , <i>O</i> -dimethyl phosphorodithioate; <i>O</i> , <i>O</i> -dimethyl- <i>S</i> -phthalimidomethyl phosphorodithioate	732-11-6	211-987-4



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1613	Potassium permanganate	7722-64-7	231-760-3
1614	2-Benzyl-2-dimethylamino-4'-morpholinobutyrophenone	119313-12-1	404-360-3
1615	Quizalofop- <i>p</i> -tefuryl (ISO); (+/-) tetrahydrofurfuryl ( <i>R</i> )-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenoxy]propionate	200509-41-7	414-200-4
1616	Propiconazole (ISO); (2 <i>RS</i> ,4 <i>RS</i> ;2 <i>RS</i> ,4 <i>SR</i> )-1- {[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]methyl}-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole	60207-90-1	262-104-4
1617	Pinoxaden (ISO); 8-(2,6-diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-7-oxo-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-7 <i>H</i> -pyrazolo[1,2- <i>d</i> ][1,4,5]oxadiazepin-9-yl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate	243973-20-8	635-361-9
1618	Tetramethrin (ISO); (1,3-dioxo-1,3,4,5,6,7-hexahydro-2 <i>H</i> -isoindol-2-yl)methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-en-1-yl)cyclopropanecarboxylate	7696-12-0	231-711-6
1619	(1,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1,3-dioxo-2 <i>H</i> -isoindol-2-yl)methyl (1 <i>R</i> -trans)-2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate	1166-46-7	214-619-0
1620	Spirodiclofen (ISO); 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo- 1-	148477-71-8	604-636-5

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	oxaspiro[4.5]dec-3-en-4-yl 2,2-dimethylbutyrate		
1621	Reaction mass of 1-[2-(2-aminobutoxy)ethoxy]but-2-ylamine and 1-([2-(2-aminobutoxy)ethoxy]methyl)propoxy)but-2-ylamine	897393-42-9	447-920-2
1622	1-Vinylimidazole	1072-63-5	214-012-0
1623	Amisulbrom (ISO) 3-(3-bromo-6-fluoro-2-methylindol-1-ylsulfonyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-sulfonamide	348635-87-0	672-776-4]]
[ <sup>F110</sup> ] <sup>X2</sup> 1624	Pirimicarb (ISO); 2-(dimethylamino)-5,6-dimethylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylcarbamate	23103-98-2	245-430-1
1625	1,2-Dichloropropane; propylene dichloride	78-87-5	201-152-2
1626	Phenol, dodecyl-, branched [1]	121158-58-5 [1]	310-154-3 [1]
	Phenol, 2-dodecyl-, branched [2]	1801269-80-6 [2]	- [2]
	Phenol, 3-dodecyl-, branched [3]	1801269-77-1 [3]	- [3]
	Phenol, 4-dodecyl-, branched [4]	210555-94-5 [4]	640-104-9 [4]
	Phenol, (tetrapropenyl) derivatives [5]	74499-35-7 [5]	616-100-8 [5]
1627	Coumatetralyl (ISO); 4-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl) coumarin	5836-29-3	227-424-0
1628	Difenacoum (ISO); 3-(3-biphenyl-4-yl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin	56073-07-5	259-978-4

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1629	Brodifacoum (ISO); 4-hydroxy-3-(3-(4'-bromo-4-biphenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl)coumarin	56073-10-0	259-980-5
1630	Flocoumafen (ISO); reaction mass of: cis-4-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl)-1-naphthyl)coumarin and trans-4-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl)-1-naphthyl)coumarin	90035-08-8	421-960-0
1631	Acetochlor (ISO); 2-chloro- N -(ethoxymethyl)- N -(2-ethyl-6-methylphenyl)acetamide	34256-82-1	251-899-3
1632	e-Glass microfibres of representative composition	-	-
1633	Glass microfibres of representative composition	-	-
1634	Bromadiolone (ISO); 3-[3-(4'-bromobiphenyl-4-yl)-3-hydroxy-1-phenylpropyl]-4-hydroxy-2 H -chromen-2-one	28772-56-7	249-205-9
1635	Difethialone (ISO); 3-[3-(4'-bromobiphenyl-4-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl]-4-hydroxy-2 H -1-benzothiopyran-2-one	104653-34-1	600-594-7
1636	Perfluorononan-1-oic acid [1]	375-95-1 [1]	206-801-3 [1]
	and its sodium [2]	21049-39-8 [2]	- [2]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and ammonium [3] salts	4149-60-4 [3]	- [3]
1637	Dicyclohexyl phthalate	84-61-7	201-545-9
1638	3,7-Dimethylocta-2,6-dienitrile	5146-66-7	225-918-0
1639	Bupirimate (ISO); 5-butyl-2-ethylamino-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylsulfamate	41483-43-6	255-391-2
1640	Triflumizole (ISO); (1 E )-N -[4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-(1 H -imidazol-1-yl)-2-propoxyethanimine	68694-11-1	604-708-8
1641	tert -Butyl hydroperoxide	75-91-2	200-915-7]]
[ <sup>F102</sup> 1642	1,2,4-Trihydroxybenzene <sup>j</sup> when used as a substance in hair and eyelash dye products	533-73-3	208-575-1
1643	4-Amino-3-hydroxytoluene <sup>j</sup> when used as a substance in hair and eyelash dye products	2835 -98-5	220-620-7
1644	2-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)-amino]-benzoic acid <sup>j</sup> when used as a substance in hair and eyelash dye products	117907-43-4	411-260-3]
[ <sup>F111</sup> 1645	4-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy]phenol	53936-56-4	800-360-6]
[ <sup>F112</sup> 1646	Cobalt	7440-48-4	231-158-0
1647	Metaldehyde (ISO); 2,4,6,8-tetramethyl- 1,3,5,7-tetraoxacyclooctane	108-62-3	203-600-2

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1648	Methylmercuric chloride	115-09-3	204-064-2
1649	Benzo[ <i>rst</i> ]pentaphene	189-55-9	205-877-5
1650	Dibenzo[ <i>b,def</i> ]chrysenel dibenzo[ <i>a,h</i> ]pyrene	189-64-0	205-878-0
1651	Ethanol, 2,2'- iminobis-, N- (C13-15-branched and linear alkyl) derivs.	97925-95-6	308-208-6
1652	Cyflumetofen (ISO); 2-methoxyethyl ( <i>RS</i> )-2-(4- <i>tert</i> - butylphenyl)-2- cyano-3-oxo-3- ( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro- <i>o</i> - tolyl)propionate	400882-07-7	—
1653	Diisohexyl phthalate	71850-09-4	276-090-2
1654	halosulfuron-methyl (ISO); methyl 3- chloro-5-{{(4,6- dimethoxypyrimidin-2- yl) carbamoyl}sulfamoyl}-1- methyl-1H- pyrazole-4- carboxylate	100784-20-1	—
1655	2-methylimidazole	693-98-1	211-765-7
1656	Metaflumizone (ISO);	—	—
	( <i>EZ</i> )-2'-[2-(4- cyanophenyl)-1- ( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro- <i>m</i> - tolyl)ethylidene]-[4- (trifluoromethoxy)phenyl] carbanilohydrazide [ <i>E</i> -isomer $\geq$ 90 %, <i>Z</i> - isomer $\leq$ 10 % relative content]; [1]	139968-49-3 [1]	604-167-6 [1]
	( <i>E</i> )-2'-[2-(4- cyanophenyl)- 1- ( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro- <i>m</i> - tolyl) ethylidene]-[4- (trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbanilohydrazide [2]	852403-68-0 [2]	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1657	Dibutylbis(pentane-2,4-dionato-O,O')tin	22673-19-4	245-152-0 <sup>7</sup> ;
1658	Silicon carbide fibres (with diameter < 3 µm, length > 5 µm and aspect ratio ≥ 3:1)	409-21-2 308076-74-6	206-991-8
1659	Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane; 6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-6-vinyl-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa-6-silaundecane	1067-53-4	213-934-0
1660	Diocetyl tin dilaurate; [1]	3648-18-8 [1]	222-883-3 [1]
	Stannane, dioctyl-, bis (coco acyloxy) derivs. [2]	91648-39-4 [2]	293-901-5 [2]
1661	Dibenzo[def,p]chrysenes; dibenzo[a,l]pyrene	91-30-0	205-886-4
1662	Ipconazole (ISO); (1RS,2SR,5RS;1RS,2SR,5SR)-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-5-isopropyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentanol	125225-28-7 15880-69-6	—
1663	Bis(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethyl)ether; tetraglyme	143-24-8	205-594-7
1664	Paclobutrazol (ISO); (2RS,3RS)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)pentan-3-ol	76738-62-0	—
1665	2,2-bis(bromomethyl)propane-1,3-diol	3296-90-0	221-967-7
1666	2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl)propionaldehyde	80-54-6	201-289-8
1667	Diisooctyl phthalate	27554-26-3	248-523-5
1668	2-methoxyethyl acrylate	3121-61-7	221-499-3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1669	Pyrithione zinc; (T-4)- bis[1-(hydroxy-.kappa.O)pyridine-2(1H)-thionato-.kappa.S]zinc	13463-41-7	236-671-3
1670	Flurochloridone (ISO); 3-chloro-4-(chloromethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyrrolidin-2-one	61213-25-0	262-661-3
1671	3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-(3',4',5'-trifluorobiphenyl-2-yl) pyrazole-4-carboxamide; fluxapyroxad	907204-31-3	—
1672	N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide; methylolacrylamide; [NMA]	924-42-5	213-103-2
1673	5-fluoro-1,3-dimethyl-N-[2-(4-methylpentan-2-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide; 2'- [(RS)-1,3-dimethylbutyl]-5-fluoro-1,3-dimethylpyrazole-4-carboxanilide; penflufen	494793-67-8	—
1674	Iprovalicarb (ISO); isopropyl [(2S)-3-methyl-1-{[1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]amino}-1-oxobutan-2-yl]carbamate	140923-17-7	—
1675	Dichlorodioctylstannane	3542-36-7	222-583-2
1676	Mesotrione (ISO); 2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzoyl]-1,3-cyclohexanedione	104206-82-8	—
1677	Hymexazol (ISO); 3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole	10004-44-1	233-000-6
1678	Imiprothrin (ISO); reaction mass of: [2,4-dioxo-	72963-72-5	428-790-6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(2-propyn-1-yl) imidazolidin-3-yl] methyl(1R)-cis-chrysanthemate; [2,4-dioxo-(2-propyn-1-yl) imidazolidin-3-yl] methyl(1R)-trans-chrysanthemate		
1679	Bis( $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzyl) peroxide	80-43-3	201-279-3]
<b>a</b>	OJ L 159, 29.6.1996, p. 1		
<b>b</b>	Modified INN-name.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p. 1.		
<b>d</b>	for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.		
<b>e</b>	for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.		
<b>f</b>	[ <sup>F99</sup> From 23 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be placed on the Union market. From 23 August 2021 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be made available on the Union market.]		
<b>g</b>	[ <sup>F100</sup> <sup>X1</sup> From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be made available on the Union market.]		
<b>h</b>	From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance shall not be made available on the Union market.]]		
<b>i</b>	[ <sup>F101</sup> From 22 November 2019 hair dye products, including eyebrow dye products, and eyelash dye products containing those substances shall not be placed on the Union market. From 22 February 2020 hair dye products, including eyebrow dye products, and eyelash dye products containing those substances shall not be made available on the Union market.]		
<b>j</b>	[ <sup>F102</sup> From 3 September 2021 hair and eyelash dye products containing those substances shall not be placed on the Union market. From 3 June 2022 hair and eyelash dye products containing those substances shall not be made available on the Union market.]		

### Editorial Information

- X1** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2018/978 of 9 July 2018 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 176 of 12 July 2018\)](#).
- X2** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/1966 of 27 November 2019 amending and correcting Annexes II, III and V to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 307 of 28 November 2019\)](#).

### Textual Amendments

- F99** Inserted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2017/1410 of 2 August 2017 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F100** Inserted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2018/978 of 9 July 2018 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F101** Inserted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/681 of 30 April 2019 amending Annex II to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F113

F113

F <sup>122</sup> 2a	Thioglycolic acid and its salts	Thioglycolic acid	68-11-1	200-677-4	(a)	Hair waving (ii) straightening products	(a) 8% 11 %	Conditions of use; General use (a) (b) (c) (d) ready for use. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse to eyes immediately. Professional use Product ready for use. Contact with them. (a) (c) (d)
					(b)	Depilatories	(b)	Wear ready for use gloves. Warnings should be printed on the label: (a)(i) (b)
					(c)	Other hair rinse-off products	2%	ready for use. Contains thioglycolate. Follow the instructions. Keep out of reach of children. For professional use (a)(ii) (d)
					(d)	Products intended for use as eyelash waxes	1(d)%	For professional use only. Contains thioglycolate. Follow the instructions.


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

2b	Thioglycolic acid esters			Hair waving or straightening products	(a)	General use 8% ready for use pH 6 to 9,5	Conditions of use: (a) (b) May cause sensitization in the event of skin contact Avoid contact with eyes In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice Wear suitable gloves Warnings: Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions Keep out of reach of children
					(b) The above mentioned percentages are calculated as thioglycolic acid	Professional use 11% ready for use pH 6 to 9,5	(b) For professional use only

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

3	Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts	Oxalic acid	144-62-7	205-634-3	Hair products	5 %	Professional use	For professional use only
4	Ammonia	Ammonia	7664-41-7	233-635-3	215-647-6	6 % (as NH <sub>3</sub> )		Above 2 %: Contains ammonia
5	Tosylchloramide sodium (INN)	Chloramide T	127-65-1	204-854-7		0,2 %		
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	Sodium chlorate	7775-09-9	231-887-4	(a)	Toothpaste 5 %		
					(b)	Other products 3 %		
		Potassium chlorate	3811-04-9	223-289-7				

F113

[ <sup>F103</sup> 8	N-substituted derivatives of p-Phenylenediamine and their salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine <sup>a</sup> , with exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Annex and under reference numbers 1309, 1311, and 1312 in Annex II				Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a)	General use	To be printed on the label:  The mixing ratio.    Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the
---------------------	---	--	--	--	---	--	-----	-------------	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>henna ” tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
						<p>(b) Professional use be printed on the label: The oxidative mixing conditionsratio. the For maximum professional concentrationuse applied only to hair must not exceed 3 % calculated as free base</p>	<p>! (Warning symbol) Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

																				<p>This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.</p> <p>Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.</p> <p>Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Wear suitable gloves
8a	p- Phenylenediamine and its salts	p- Phenylenediamine p- Phenylenediamine HCl; p- Phenylenediamine Sulphate	106-50-3 624-180 16245-77-3	/203-404-7 /210-834-9 340-357-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	(a) General use  The mixing ratio.    Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

								Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ”
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>tattoo in the past.</p> <p>Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
						<p>(b) Professional use</p> <p>For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2 % calculated as free base</p>	<p>Professional use be printed on the label:</p> <p>The mixing ratio. For professional use only.</p>  <p>Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:
						—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
						—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
						—	you have experienced

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.</p> <p>Contains phenylenediamines. Wear suitable gloves.</p>
[ <sup>F123</sup> 8b	p-Phenylenediamine and its salts	p-Phenylenediamine HCl; p-Phenylenediamine Sulphate	106-50-3 / 203-404-7 624-18-0 / 210-834-9 16245-77-3 / 340-357-1	Products intended for colouring eyelashes		<p>After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to eyelashes must not exceed 2 % calculated as free base For professional use only.</p>	<p>[<sup>F123</sup>To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. For professional use only.</p>  <p>This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


									persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								henna ” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Contains phenylenediamines. Wear suitable gloves. II
[ <sup>F124</sup> 8c	Ethanol, 2,2'-[(2- nitro-1,4- phenylene (9CI)	N,N'- Bis(2- Hydroxyethyl)-2- nitro]bis- Phenylenediamine	84041-77-0	081-856-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	(a) As from 3 September 2017 , after mixing under oxidative condition the label: maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow Do not use with	As from 3 March ,2018 to be printed on the label: maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow Do not use with
					(b) Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 : 1,5 %]	For (a) and (b), as from 3 September 2017 : —	



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past .
[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X29</sup>	Methylphenylenediamines, their N- substituted derivatives and their salts <sup>a</sup> , with the exception of the substance listed under reference numbers 9 a and 9 b of this Annex and the substances listed under reference numbers 364, 413, 1144, 1310, 1313 and 1507 of Annex II			Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a)	(a) General use	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.   Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.

Contains phenylenediamine (toluenediamines) Do not

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Professional use	It be printed on the label:
					For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 5 % calculated as free base	The mixing ratio. For professional use only. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black	



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								the past. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves. II	
[ <sup>F125</sup> 9a	1,4-Benzenediamine 2-methyl-2,5-Diaminotoluene sulphate	Toluene-2,5-Diamine Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate <sup>a</sup>	2,55-70-5 615-50-9	202-442-1 210-431-8	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) (i) (a) (ii)	General use Professional use	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.
					(b)	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b) For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 2,0 % (calculated as free base) or 3,6 % (calculated as sulfate salt)]	Professional use “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever	

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

								experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.
								Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines)
							(a) (i)	Do not use to dye eyelashes.
							(a) (ii)	Wear suitable gloves.
								For professional use only. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary

(b) As from 3 March 2018 , to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.



This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.


This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary

“  
black henna

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							if product comes into contact with them. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves. For professional use only .
[ <sup>F124</sup> 9b	1-Methyl-2,6-bis-(2-hydroxyethylamino)-benzene	2,6-Dihydroxyethylaminotoluene	149330-25443-210-	43-210-	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 , after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	As from 3 March 2018 , to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read with care and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use by persons under the age of 16.



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ”
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								tattoo in the past .]
10 ]								
11	Dichlorophenol	Dichlorophenol	65-23-4	202-567-1		0,5 %		Contains Dichlorophenol
[ <sup>F116</sup> 12	Hydrogen peroxide and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide, with the exception of the following substances in Annex II: —	Hydrogen peroxide	7722-84-1	231-765-0	(a)	Hair products 12 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> (40 volume) present or released	(a) (f) Wear suitable gloves (a) (b) (c) (e) Contains hydrogen peroxide Avoid contact with eyes Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them.	
		No 1397, 1398, 1399			(b)	Skincare products 4 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released		
					(c)	Nail hardening products 2 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released		
					(d)	Oral products, including mouth rinse, tooth paste and ≤ 0,1 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					tooth whitening or bleaching products	present or released		
				(e)	tooth whitening or bleaching products	(e) 0,1 % ≤ 6 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released	(e) be only sold to dental practitioners. For each cycle of use, first to be used by a dental practitioner as defined under Directive 2005/28/EC of practitioners. For each European Parliament and the first of use to the only Council by dental practitioners under their direct supervision if an equivalent level of safety is ensured. Afterwards to be provided to the	Concentration of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released indicated in percentage.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						provided to the consumer to complete the cycle of use. Not to be used on a person under 18 years of age.	consumer to complete the cycle of use.
				(f)	Products intended for eyelashes	2% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released	For professional use only To be printed on the label: ' For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Contains hydrogen peroxide '1
F113							
F <sup>103</sup> 14	Hydroquinone	Hydroquinone	23-31-9	204-617-8	Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use only For professional use only

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								— —	Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully]		
[ <sup>F115</sup> 15a	Potassium or sodium hydroxide <sup>u</sup>	Potassium sodium hydroxide/ sodium hydroxide	1310-58-3	215-185-5	215-185-5	5 % <sup>e</sup>	Nail cuticle solvent	(a)	Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children		
								(b)	2 % <sup>e</sup>	General use	Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children
									4,5 % <sup>e</sup>	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness
								(c)	pH adjuster for depilatories	(c)	(d) < 12,7


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							Avoid contact with eyes	of children
				(d)	Other uses as pH adjuster	(d)	pH < 11	
15b	Lithium hydroxide	Lithium hydroxide	1310-65-2215-183-4	(a)	2 % <sup>f</sup> Hair straighteners	General use	(a) Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children	Contains alkali
					4,5 % <sup>f</sup>	Professional use	Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness	
				(b)	pH adjuster for depilatories	pH < 12,7	(b) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes	Contains alkali
				(c)	Other uses as pH adjuster (for	pH < 11		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					rinse-off products only)		
15c	Calcium hydroxide	Calcium hydroxide	1305-62-0	215-137-3	(a) Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt	7 % calcium hydroxide)	(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Can cause blindness
					(b) pH adjuster for depilatories	(b) pH < 11,5	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
					(c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid)	(c) pH < 11	
[ <sup>F118</sup> 15d	Potassium hydroxide <sup>v</sup>	Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	215-181-3	Callosity softener/remover	1,5 % <sup>e</sup>	Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Read directions for use carefully]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


I <sup>F126</sup> 16	1-Naphthalen	1-Naphthol	90-15-3	201-969-4	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face</p>
----------------------	--------------	------------	---------	-----------	---	--	---	---	---



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
17	Sodium nitrite	Sodium nitrite	7632-00-0	231-555-9	Rust inhibitor	0,2 %	Not to be used with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

18	Nitromethane	Nitromethane	75-52-5	200-876-6	Rust inhibitor	0,3 %		
19	Moved or deleted							
20	Moved or deleted							
21	Cinchonanol, 6'-methoxy-, (8.alpha., 9R)- and its salts	Quinine	130-95-0	205-003-2	(a)	Hair rinse-off products	0,5 % (as quinine base)	
					(b)	Hair leave-on products	0,2 % (as quinine base)	
[ <sup>F126</sup> [ <sup>F127</sup> 22	1,3-benzenediol	Resorcinol	108-46-3	203-585-2	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,25 %]	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								Rinse hair well after application. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
					[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)]	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)] To be printed on the label:  The mixing ratio. For professional use only. Contains resorcinol.    This product can



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. ]
				[ <sup>F127</sup> (c)]	Hair lotions and shampoos	0,5 %]	[ <sup>F127</sup> (c)] Contains resorcinol.]]
23	(a)	Alkali sulphides		(a)	Depilatories	pH ≤ 12,7 (as sulphur)	(a) (b) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
	(b)	Alkaline earth sulphides		(b)	Depilatories	6% (as sulphur)	
24	[ <sup>F128</sup> Water soluble zinc salts	Zinc acetate, zinc chloride,			1 % (as zinc)		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate (entry 25) and Pyrithione zinc (Annex 2, entry 1669)]	zinc gluconate, zinc glutamate					
25	Zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate	Zinc phenolsulfonate	127-82-2	204-867-8	Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions	6, % (at least 9% anhydrous substance)	Avoid contact with eyes
[ <sup>F103</sup> 26	Ammonium monofluorophosphate	Ammonium phosphate	20859-38-5	615-19-6	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
27	Disodium fluorophosphate	Sodium Monofluorophosphate	10163-15-7	15-233-433-00	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains sodium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							for adult use only ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
28	Dipotassium fluorophosphate	Potassium monofluorophosphate	14104-28-0	037-957-0	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not	Contains potassium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					exceed 0,15 %	it is already labelled as contra- indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea- sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
29	Calcium fluorophosphate	Calcium monofluorophosphate	7789-74-4 4232-187-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other	Contains calcium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

					fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist
--	--	--	--	--	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							or doctor.
30	Calcium fluoride	Calcium Fluoride	7789-75-5	5232-188-7	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains calcium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ' for adult use only ') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
31	Sodium fluoride	Sodium Fluoride	7681-49-4	4231-667-8	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains sodium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ' for adult use only ') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
32	Potassium fluoride	Potassium Fluoride	7789-23-3	232-151-5	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains potassium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
33	Ammonium fluoride	Ammonium Fluoride	2125-01-835-185-9	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
34	Aluminium fluoride	Aluminum Fluoride	7784-18-1	232-051-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F	Contains aluminium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
35	Tin difluoride	Stannous Fluoride	7783-47-3	231-999-3	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed	Contains stannous fluoride. For any toothpaste

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							dentist or doctor.
36	Hexadecylammonium fluoride	Cetylaminhydrofluoride	3151-59-5	5221-588-7	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains Cetylamine hydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ' for adult use only ') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
37	3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio)propylbis(2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride	—	—	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
38	N,N',N'-Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylendiamine dihydrofluoride	—	—	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains N,N',N'-tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylendiamine dihydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
39	9-Octadecenamine hydrofluoride	Octadecenylammonium Fluoride	36505-83-6	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under	Contains octadecenylammonium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						<p>this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %</p>	<p>concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory:  Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing.  In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

40	Disodium hexafluoroantimonate	Sodium fluorosilicate	16893-85-9	240-934-8	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains sodium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ' for adult use only ') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride
----	-------------------------------	-----------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	---	--	--



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
41	Dipotassium hexafluoro	Potassium silicate	16871-90-2	240-896-2	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains potassium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
42	Ammonium hexafluoro	Ammonium silicate	16919-19-0	040-968-3	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains ammonium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.
43	Magnesium hexafluoro	Magnesium silicate	16949-65-8	841-022-2	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains magnesium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							use only ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea- sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor. l	
44	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)thiourea	Dimethylimidazolidine-2-thiourea	15534-95-2	239-579-1	(a)	Hair-products	2(a)	Contains Dimethylol ethylene thiourea used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)
					(b)	Nail-products	2(b)	pH < 4
[ <sup>F103</sup> ] <sup>X3</sup> 45	Benzyl alcohol <sup>g</sup>	Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	202-859-9	(a)	Solvent	For purposes other	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
					(b)	Fragrance/ aromatic compositions/ their raw materials	(b)	The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products.]]
46	6-Methylcoumarin	6-Methylcoumarin	92-48-8	202-158-8	Oral products	0,003 %		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F <sup>103</sup> 47	3-Pyridinemethanol hydrofluoride	Nicomethanol hydrofluoride	62156-44-9	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ' for adult use only ') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride
---------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------	---	---------------	---	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							from other sources consult a dentist or doctor. ]
48	Silver nitrate	Silver nitrate	7761-88-8	231-853-9	Only for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows	4 %	Contains silver nitrate Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
49	Selenium sulfide	Selenium disulphide	7488-56-4	231-303-8	Antidandruff shampoos	%	Contains selenium disulphide Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin
50	Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide complexes $Al_xZr(OH)_yCl_z$ and the aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide glycine complexes				Anti-perspirants	20 % (as anhydrous aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide) 5,4 % (as zirconium)	Do not apply to the irritated or damaged number of skin of aluminium atoms to that of zirconium atoms must be between 2 and 10

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							2.	The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0,9 and 2,1
							3.	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)

F113

F113

F110 F1251	Bis(8-hydroxyquinoline) sulphate	Oxyquinoline sulphate	134-31-6	205-137-1	Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair products	(0,3 % as base)		
					Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in leave-on hair products	(0,03 % as base)]]		
52	Methanol	Methyl alcohol	67-56-1	200-659-6	Denaturant for ethanol	5 % (as a % ethanol)		



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					and isopropyl alcohol	and isopropyl alcohol)		
53	(1-Hydroxyethylidene-diphosphonic acid) and its salts	Etidronic acid	2809-21-4	2220-552-8	(a)	1,5 % (as etidronic acid)		
					(b)	0,2 % (as etidronic acid)		
54	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol <sup>h</sup>	Phenoxyisopropanol	570-35-6	212-222-7	Use only in rinse-off products Not to be used in oral products	2 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
55	Moved or deleted							
<sup>F103</sup> 56	Magnesium fluoride	Magnesium Fluoride	7783-40-6	6231-995-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains magnesium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘ for adult use only ’ ) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor. l
57	Strontium chloride hexahydrate	Strontium chloride	10476-85-4	433-971-6 (a)	3,5 % Oral products (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted		Contains strontium chloride Frequent use by children is not advisable

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						strontium compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %	
					(b)	2,1 % Shampoo (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted strontium compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 2,1 %	
58	Strontium acetate hemihydrate	Strontium acetate	543-94-2	208-854-8	Oral products	3,5 % (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted strontium compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %	Contains strontium acetate Frequent use by children is not advisable
59	Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate	Talc	14807-96-8	338-877-9	(a)	Powdery products intended to be used for children under 3 years	(a) Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					(b)	of age Other products	
60	Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides					Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 %	Not to be used with nitrosating systems Maximum secondary amine content: 5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
61	Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts					Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 %	Not to be used with nitrosating systems- Minimum purity: 99 % Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						—	content: 50 µg/ kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
62	Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts				(a) Leave- on products  (b) Rinse- off products	2,5 % (b)	— Not to be used with nitrosating systems Minimum purity: 99 % Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/ kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
63	Strontium hydroxide	Strontium hydroxide	18480-07- 442-367-1	pH adjuster for depilatories	3,5 % (as strontium)	pH ≤ 12,7	Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
64	Strontium peroxide	Strontium peroxide	1314-18-7 215-224-6	Rinse- off hair products	4,5 % (as strontium)	All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide	Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							release requirements Professional use	immediately if product comes into contact with them For professional use only Wear suitable gloves
65	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate <sup>1</sup>	Benzalkonium bromide	91080-29-1	293-522-5	Rinse-off hair (head) products	3 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C <sub>14</sub> , or less must not exceed 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	Avoid contact with eyes
		Benzalkonium chloride	63449-41-2	68391-6	2568424	8370/82409/2879089-1	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent	
		Benzalkonium saccharinate	68989-01-2	273-545-7				

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							from the presentation of the product		
66	Polyacrylamides					(a)	Body-leave-on products	(a)	Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,1 mg/kg
						(b)	Other products	(b)	Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,5 mg/kg
67	2-Benzylidenacetone	Amyl cinnamal	122-40-7	204-541-5				The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
[ <sup>F103</sup> 68]									
69	Cinnamyl alcohol	Cinnamyl alcohol	104-54-1	203-212-3				The presence of the substance must be indicated	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
70	3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienal	Citral	5392-40-5	226-394-6		The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
71	Phenol, 2-methoxy-4-(2-propenyl)	Eugenol	97-53-0	202-589-1		The presence of the substance must be indicated



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
F <sup>103</sup> 72	7-Hydroxycitronellal	Hydroxycitronellal	107-71a5	203-518-7	(a)	Oral products	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
					(b)	Other products		
73	Phenol, 2-methoxy-4-(1-propenyl)	Isoeugenol	07-54-1/5	202-690-7	227-678-2	(a)	Oral products	(a) (b) The presence of the substance

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					(b)	Other products	must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
74	2-Pentyl-3-phenylprop-2-en-1-ol	Amylcinnamyl alcohol	101-185-9	202-982-8			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
75	Benzyl salicylate	Benzyl salicylate	118-58-1	204-262-9			The presence

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
76	2-Propenal, 3-phenyl-	Cinnamal	104-55-2	203-213-9		The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

77	2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one	Coumarin	91-64-5	202-086-7		<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>
78	2,6-Octadien-1-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-, (2E)-	Geraniol	106-24-1	203-377-1		<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

79	3 and 4-(4-Hydroxymethyl)cyclohexene-1-carbaldehyde	Hydroxyisobutylaldehyde	514-11-25	657-187-0425	10-863-4		The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:	— 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
80	4-Methoxybenzyl alcohol	Anise benzyl alcohol	105-13-5	203-273-6			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:	— 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

81	2-Propenoic acid, 3-phenyl-, phenylmethyl ester	Benzyl cinnamate	103-41-3	203-109-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:	— 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
82	2,6,10-Dodecatrien-1-ol, 3,7,11-trimethyl-	Farnesol	4602-84-0	0225-004-1			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:	— 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F129	F129	F129	F129	F129			F129	
...	...	...	...	...			...	
84	1,6-Octadien-3-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-	Linalool	78-70-6	201-134-4			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
85	Benzyl benzoate	Benzyl benzoate	120-51-4	204-402-9			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							rinse-off products
86	Citronellol (±) -3,7-dimethyloct-6-en-1-ol	Citronellol	106-22-9	2008-9-10	20247-737-6		The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
87	2-Benzylidenecyclohexanone	Hexyl cinnamal	101-86-0	202-983-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							rinse-off products
[ <sup>F103</sup> 88	d-Limonene (4R)-1-Methyl-4-(1-methylethenyl)cyclohexene	Limonene	5989-27-5	227-813-5			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products  Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
89	Methyl Oct-2-ynoate; Methyl heptine carbonate	Methyl 2-Octynoate	111-12-6	203-836-6	(a)	Oral products	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds:
					(b)	Other products  When present in combination with methyl octine carbonate, the	Other products  When present in combination with methyl octine carbonate, the

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						combined level in the finished product shall not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl octine carbonate shall not be more than 0,002 %)]	— 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
90	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-3-buten-2-one	alpha-Isomethyl ionone	127-51-5	204-846-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
91	Oak moss extract	Evernia prunastri extract	90028-68-2	389-861-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
92	Treemoss extract	Evernia furfuracea extract	90028-67-4	289-860-8			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
93	2,4-Pyrimidinedi-3-oxide	Diaminopyrimidine	74638-76-9		Hair products	1,5 %	
94	Dibenzoyl peroxide	Benzoyl peroxide	94-36-0	202-327-6	Artificial nail systems	0,7 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use only

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully
95	Hydroquinone methyl-ethyl- Mequinol	Hydroxyanisol	150-76-5	205-769-8	Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully
96	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene	Musk xylene	81-15-2	201-329-4	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral products	(a)  (b)  (c)	1,0 % in fine fragrance  0,4 % in eau de toilette  0,03 % in other products	
97	4'-tert-Butyl-2',6'-dimethyl-3',5'-dinitroacetophenone	Musk ketone	81-14-1	201-328-9	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral products	(a)  (b)  (c)	1,4 % in fine fragrance  0,56 % in eau de toilette  0,042 % in other products	
[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X4</sup> 98	Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-	Salicylic acid	69-72-7	200-712-3	(a)	Rinse-off hair products	3% Not to be used in preparations	Not to be used for children

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					(b) Other products except body lotion, eye shadow, mascara, eyeliner, lipstick, roll-on deodorant	[F10,5%] children under 3 years of age. Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation. Not to be used in oral products. For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	under 3 years of age]] <sup>k</sup>
					(c) Body lotion, eye shadow, mascara, eyeliner, lipstick, roll-on deodorant		
99	Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites <sup>l</sup>				(a) Oxidative hair dye products	For purposes (as other than SO <sub>2</sub> )	
					(b) Hair straightening products	Inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					(c) Self-tanning products for the face	0,15 % (purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product)	
					(d) Other self-tanning products	0,40 % (as free SO <sub>2</sub> )	
100	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)urea <sup>m</sup>	Triclocarban	101-20-2	202-924-1	Rinse-off products	1,5 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤ 1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤ 1 ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product
F132	F132	F132	F132	F132	F132	F132	F132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
102	1,2-Dimethoxybenzene (2-propenyl)-benzene	Methyl Eugenol	93-15-2	202-223-0	Fine fragrance	0,01 %	
					Eau de toilette	0,004 %	
					Fragrance cream	0,002 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					Other leave-on products and oral products	0,0002 %	
					Rinse- off products	0,001 %	
I <sup>F105</sup> 103	<i>Abies alba</i> oil and extract	Abies Alba Cone Oil; Abies Alba Cone Extract; Abies Alba Leaf Oil; Abies Alba Leaf Cera; Abies Alba Needle Extract; Abies Alba Needle Oil	90028-76-	<del>289-870-2</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>
104							
105	<i>Abies pectinata</i> oil and extract	Abies Pectinata Oil; Abies Pectinata Leaf Extract; Abies Pectinata Needle Extract Abies Pectinata Needle Oil	92128-34-	<del>295-728-0</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

106	<i>Abies sibirica</i> oil and extract	Abies Sibirica Oil; Abies Sibirica Needle Extract Abies Sibirica Needle Oil	91697-89- <del>294-351-9</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
107	<i>Abies balsamea</i> oil and extract	Abies Balsamea Needle Oil; Abies Balsamea Needle Extract Abies Balsamea Resin; Abies Balsamea Extract Abies Balsamea Balsam Extract	85085-34- <del>285-364-0</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
108	<i>Pinus mugo pumilio</i> oil and extract	Pinus Mugo Pumilio Twig Leaf Extract; Pinus Mugo Pumilio Twig Leaf Oil	90082-73- <del>890-164-1</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
109	<i>Pinus mugo</i> oil and extract	Pinus Mugo Leaf Oil Pinus Mugo Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Mugo Twig Oil	90082-72- <del>290-163-6</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

110	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i> oil and extract	Pinus Sylvestris Oil; Pinus Sylvestris Leaf extract; Pinus Sylvestris Leaf Oil; Pinus Sylvestris Leaf Water; Pinus Sylvestris Cone Extract; Pinus Sylvestris Bark Extract; Pinus Sylvestris Bud Extract Pinus Sylvestris Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Sylvestris twig Leaf Oil	84012-35-2	281-679-2		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
111	<i>Pinus nigra</i> oil and extract	Pinus Nigra Bud/Needle Extract Pinus Nigra Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Nigra Twig Leaf Oil	90082-74-2	290-165-7		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

112	<i>Pinus palustris</i> oil and extract	Pinus Palustris Leaf Extract; Pinus Palustris Oil Pinus Palustris Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Palustris Twig Leaf Oil	97435-14-8002-09-3	806-895-7 / —		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>P</sup>	
113	<i>Pinus pinaster</i> oil and extract	Pinus Pinaster Twig Leaf Oil; Pinus Pinaster Twig Leaf Extract	90082-75-	090-166-2		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>P</sup>	
114	<i>Pinus pumila</i> oil and extract	Pinus Pumila Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Pumila Twig Leaf Oil	97676-05-	807-681-6		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>P</sup>	
115	<i>Pinus</i> species oil and extract	Pinus Strobilus Bark Extract; Pinus Strobilus Cone Extract; Pinus Strobilus Twig Oil Pinus Species Twig Leaf Extract	94266-48-	804-455-9		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>P</sup>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Pinus Species Twig Leaf Oil					
116	<i>Pinus cembra</i> oil and extract	Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Oil Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Extract	92202-04- <del>296-036-1</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>	
117	<i>Pinus cembra</i> extract acetylated	Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Extract Acetylated	94334-26- <del>605-102-1</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>	
118	<i>Picea mariana</i> oil and extract	Picea Mariana Leaf Extract; Picea Mariana Leaf Oil	91722-19- <del>294-420-3</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>	
119	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i> oil and extract	Thuja Occidentalis Bark Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Leaf; Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Oil; Thuja Occidentalis Stem Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Stem Oil; Thuja Occidentalis	90131-58- <del>290-370-1</del>			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Root Extract					
120							
121	3-Carene; 3,7,7-Trimethyl-ene (isodiprene)	bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-	13466-78-2	936-719-3		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
122	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i> oil and extract	Cedrus Atlantica Bark Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Bark Oil; Cedrus Atlantica Bark Water; Cedrus Atlantica Leaf Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Wood Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Wood Oil	92201-55-2	295-985-9		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	
123	<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> oil and extract	<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> Leaf Oil; <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> Bark Extract; <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> Cone Extract; <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> Fruit Extract; <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i>	84696-07-1	283-626-9		Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Leaf Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf/ Nut/ Stem Oil; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf/ Stem Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf Water; Cupressus Sempervirens Seed Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Oil					
124	Turpentine gum ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.)	Turpentine	9005-90-7	232-688-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>
125	Turpentine oil and rectified oil	Turpentine	8006-64-2	232-350-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>
126	Turpentine steam distilled ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.)	Turpentine	8006-64-2	232-350-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>
127	Terpene alcohols acetates	Terpene alcohols acetates	69103-01-2	273-868-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/ L <sup>p</sup>
128	Terpene hydrocarbons	Terpene hydrocarbons	68956-56-2	273-309-3			Peroxide value

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
129	Terpenes and terpenoids with the exception of limonene (d-, l-, and dl-isomers) listed under reference numbers 88, 167 and 168 of this Annex III	Terpenes and terpenoids	65996-98-5	266-034-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
130	Terpenes and terpenoids		68917-63-2	272-842-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
131	alpha-Terpinene p-Mentha-1,3-diene	alpha-Terpinene	99-86-5	202-795-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
132	gamma-Terpinene p-Mentha-1,4-diene	gamma-Terpinene	99-85-4	202-794-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
133	Terpinolene p-Mentha-1,4(8)-diene	Terpinolene	586-62-9	209-578-0			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

134	1,1,2,3,3,6-Hexamethylindan-1-yl methyl ketone	Acetyl Hexamethylindan	15323-35-0	039-360-0	(a)  (b)	Leave-on products  Rinse-off products	2 %	
135	Allyl butyrate; 2-Propenyl Butanoate	Allyl butyrate	2051-78-7	218-129-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
136	Allyl cinnamate; 2-Propenyl 3-Phenyl-2-propenoate	Allyl cinnamate	1866-31-5	217-477-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
137	Allyl cyclohexyl 2-Propenyl Cyclohexane acetate	Allyl cyclohexylacetate	4728-82-9	225-230-0			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
138	Allyl cyclohexyl 2-Propenyl 3-Cyclohexanepropanoate	Allyl cyclohexylpropionate	2705-87-5	220-292-5			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
139	Allyl heptanoate; 2-Propenyl heptanoate	Allyl heptanoate	142-19-8	205-527-1			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
140	Allyl hexanoate	Allyl Caproate	123-68-2	204-642-4			Level of free allyl	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
141	Allyl isovalerate 2-Propenyl 3-Methylbutanoate	Allyl isovalerate	2835-39-4	4220-609-7		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
142	Allyl octanoate 2-Allyl caprylate	Allyl octanoate	4230-97-1	1224-184-9		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
143	Allyl phenoxyacetate 2-Propenyl Phenoxyacetate	Allyl phenoxyacetate	7493-74-5	5231-335-2		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
144	Allyl phenylacetate 2-Propenyl Benzeneacetate	Allyl phenylacetate	1797-74-6	6217-281-2		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
145	Allyl 3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate	Allyl 3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate	71500-37-3	275-536-3		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
146	Allyl cyclohexylacetate	Allyl cyclohexylacetate	68901-15-2	272-657-3		Level of free allyl alcohol in the



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						ester shall be less than 0,1 %
147	Allyl isoamyloxyacetate	Isoamyl Acrylate	67634-00-8	266-803-5		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
148	Allyl 2-methylbutyrate	Allyl 2-methylbutyrate	67634-01-2	266-804-0		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
149	Allyl nonanoate	Allyl nonanoate	7493-72-3	231-334-7		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
150	Allyl propionate	Allyl propionate	2408-20-0	219-307-8		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
151	Allyl trimethylhexanoate	Allyl trimethylhexanoate	68132-80-9	268-648-9		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %
151a	Allyl phenethyl ether	Allyl phenethyl ether	14289-65-2	238-212-2		Level of free allyl alcohol in the ether shall be

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						less than 0,1 %	
152	Allyl heptine carbonate (allyl oct-2-ynoate)	Allyl heptine carbonate	73157-43-4	277-303-1		0,002 %	This material shall not be used in combination with any other 2-alkynoic acid ester (e.g. methyl heptine carbonate)
153	Amylcyclopent-2-en-1-one	amyrcyclopent-2-en-1-one	35564-22-2	247-104-4		0,1 %	
154	<i>Myroxylon balsamum</i> var. <i>pereirae</i> ; extracts and distillates; Balsam Peru oil, absolute and anhydrol (Balsam Oil Peru)		8007-00-9	232-352-8		0,4 %	
155	4-tert. - Butyldihydro-3-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)propionaldehyde	4-tert. - Butyldihydro-3-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)propionaldehyde	18127-01-0	042-016-2		0,6 %	
156	<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> oil and extract	Cuminum Cyminum Fruit Oil; Cuminum Cyminum	84775-51-9	283-881-6	(a)	Leave-on products	0,4 % of Cumin oil

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Fruit Extract; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Oil; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Extract; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Powder			(b)	Rinse-off products		
157	cis-Rose ketone-1 <sup>a</sup> ; (Z)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (cis-alpha-Damascone)	Alpha-Damascone	23726-94-4 43052-87-5	245-845-8 / —	(a)	Oral products		
					(b)	Other products	0,02 %	
158	trans-Rose ketone-2 <sup>a</sup> ; (E)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-beta-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-2	23726-91-1	245-842-1	(a)	Oral products		
					(b)	Other products	0,02 %	
159	trans-Rose ketone-5 <sup>a</sup> ; (E)-1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Isodamascone)	trans-Rose ketone-5	39872-57-8	654-663-8			0,02 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

160	Rose ketone-4 <sup>a</sup> ; 1-(2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Damascenone)	Rose ketone-4	23696-85-2	245-833-2	(a)	Oral products	0,02 %	
					(b)	Other products		
161	Rose ketone-3 <sup>a</sup> ; 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Delta-Damascone)	Delta-Damascone	57378-68-2	260-709-8	(a)	Oral products	0,02 %	
					(b)	Other products		
162	cis-Rose ketone-2 <sup>a</sup> ; (Z)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (cis-beta-Damascone)	cis-Rose ketone-2	23726-92-2	245-843-7	(a)	Oral products	0,02 %	
					(b)	Other products		
163	trans-Rose ketone-1 <sup>a</sup> ; (E)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-alpha-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-1	24720-09-0	246-430-4	(a)	Oral products	0,02 %	
					(b)	Other products		
164	Rose ketone-5 <sup>a</sup> ; 1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-	Rose ketone-5	33673-71-2	251-632-0		0,02 %		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one						
165	trans-Rose ketone-3 <sup>a</sup> ; 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-delta-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-3	71048-82-3	275-156-8	(a)	Oral products	
					(b)	Other products	0,02 %
166	trans-2-hexenal	trans-2-hexenal	6728-26-3	229-778-1	(a)	Oral products	
					(b)	Other products	0,002 %
167	l-Limonene; (S)-p-Mentha-1,8-diene	Limonene	5989-54-8	227-815-6			Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
168	dl-Limonene (racemic); 1,8(9)-p-Menthadiene; p-Mentha-1,8-diene (Dipentene)	Limonene	138-86-3	205-341-0			Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>p</sup>
169	p-Mentha-1,8-dien-7-al	Perillaldehyde	211-75-3	218-302-8	(a)	Oral products	
					(b)	Other products	0,1 %
170	Isobergamotene; Menthadiene-7-methyl formate	Isobergamotene	68683-20-6	272-066-0		0,1 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

171	Methoxy dicyclopentadiene carboxaldehyde; Octahydro-5-methoxy-4,7-Methano-1H-indene-2-carboxaldehyde	Scentenal	86803-90-9	—		0,5 %		
172	3-Methylnon-2-enenitrile	3-Methylnon-2-enenitrile	53153-66-2	558-398-9		0,2 %		
173	Methyl octine carbonate; Methyl non-2-ynoate	Methyl octine carbonate	111-80-8	203-909-2	(a)	Oral products		
					(b)	Other products	0,002 % when used alone.  When present in combination with methyl heptine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product shall not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl octine carbonate shall not be more than 0,002 %)	
174	Amylvinyl acetate; 1-Octen-3-yl acetate	Amylvinyl acetate	2442-11-0	6219-474-7	(a)	Oral products		
					(b)	Other products	0,3 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

175	Propylidene-3-Propylidene-naphthalide	Propylidene-naphthalide	17369-59-2	241-402-8	(a)	Oral products	0,01 %	
					(b)	Other products		
176	Isocycloheximol; 2,4,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-methanol	Isocycloheximol	68521-77-2	271-282-2		0,5 %		
177	2-Hexylidene-cyclopentanone	2-Hexylidene-cyclopentanone	17373-89-6	441-411-7	(a)	Oral products	0,06 %	
					(b)	Other products		
178	Methyl heptadiene-6-Methyl-3,5-heptadien-2-one	Methyl heptadienone	1604-28-0	216-507-7	(a)	Oral products	0,002 %	
					(b)	Other products		
179	p-methylhydrocinnamaldehyde; Cresylpropionaldehyde; p-Methylhydrocinnamaldehyde	p-methylhydrocinnamaldehyde	5406-12-2	226-460-4		0,2 %		
180	Liquidambar orientalis oil and extract (styrax)	Liquidambar Orientalis Resin Extract; Liquidambar Orientalis Balsam Extract; Liquidambar Orientalis Balsam Oil	194891-27-3	305-627-6		0,6 %		
181	Liquidambar styraciflua oil and extract (styrax)	Liquidambar Styrciflua Oil; Liquidambar Styrciflua Balsam Extract; Liquidambar Styrciflua	18046-19-3	232-458-4		0,6 %		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


		Balsam Oil						
182	1-(5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-1-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (AHTN)	Acetyl hexamethyl-2-ethan-1-one	21145-77-1	244-240-6	All cosmetic products with the exception of oral products	(a) except:	leave-on products: 0,1 % hydroalcoholic products: 1 % fine fragrance: 2,5 % fragrance cream: 0,5 %	
183	<i>Commiphora erythraea</i> Engler var. <i>glabrescens</i> Engler gum extract and oil	Opopanax oil	93686-00-1	297-649-7		0,6 %		
184	<i>Opopanax chironium</i> resin		93384-32-8			0,6 %		
185	Benzene, methyl-	Toluene	108-88-3	203-625-9	Nail products	25 %		Keep out of reach of children To be used by adults only
186	2,2'-oxydiethanol Diethylene glycol (DEG)	Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	203-872-2	As traces in ingredients	0,1 %		
187	Diethylene glycol monobutyl	Butoxydiglycol	123-85-5	203-961-6	Solvent in hair	9 %	No use in aerosol	



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	ether (DEGBE)				dye products		dispensers (sprays)
188	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (EGBE)	Butoxyethanol	1101-76-2	203-905-0	(a) Solvent in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Solvent in non-oxidative hair dye products	(a) 4,0 % (b) No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)  2,0 %	
189	Trisodium 5-hydroxy-1,2,3-(4-sulphophenyl)-4-(4-sulphophenyl)pyrazole-3-carboxylate and aluminium lake <sup>r</sup> ; (CI 19140)	Acid Yellow 23; Acid Yellow 23	1934-21-012225-21	0217-699-5235-428-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	
190	Benzenemethanamine N-ethyl-N-[[4-[[4-ethyl-[(3-sulphophenyl)methyl]-amino]-phenyl](2-sulphophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-3-sulfo, inner salts, disodium salt and its ammonium	Acid Blue 9; Acid Blue 9 Ammonium Salt; Acid Blue 9 Aluminum Lake	2844-45-92650-18-268921-42	9223-339-82220-168-0872-939-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and aluminium salts <sup>r</sup> ; (CI 42090)						
191	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(2-methoxy-4-sulphonato-m-tolyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate <sup>r</sup> ; (CI 16035)	Curry Red	25956-17-8	447-368-0	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,4 %	
192	Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxy-4,8-trisulphonate and aluminium lake <sup>r</sup> ; (CI 16255)	Acid Red 18; Basic Blue 2; Aluminium Lake	2611-82-7	220-036-2	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	
193	Hydrogen 3,6-bis(diethylamino)-9-(2,4-disulphonatophenyl)sodium salt <sup>r</sup> ; (CI 45100)	Acid Red 52	3520-42-1	222-529-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(a) 0,6 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %.  To be printed on the label: Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


---

							<p>persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
194	Glyoxal	Glyoxal	107-22-2	203-474-9		100 mg/ kg	
195	Sodium 1- amino-4- (cyclohexylamino)-9,10- dihydro-9,10- dioxoanthracene-2- sulphonate r ; (CI 62045)	Acid Blue 62	4368-56-3	224-460-9	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %  —  —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
196	Verbena absolute ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.)		8024-12-2	—		0,2 %	
197	Ethyl- N-alpha- dodecanoyl- L- arginate hydrochloride	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl	60372-77-4	234-630-6	(a) (b) (c)	0,8 % soap anti- dandruff shampoos deodorants, not in form of spray	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro- organisms in the product.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
[ <sup>F106</sup> 198	2,2'-[(4-Aminophenyl)hydroxyethyl]sulphate	N,N-bis(2-amino-Phenylenediamine Sulfate	54381-16-2	259-134-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 % (calculated as sulphate)	<p>To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.</p>  <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Keep in nitrite-free henna containers, tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your</p>


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
199	1,3-Benzenedi-4-chloro-	4-chlororesorcinol	95-88-5	202-462-0	Hair dye substance in	After mixing under oxidative	To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					oxidative hair dye products	conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 %	<p>The mixing ratio.</p>  <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</p>
--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F125</sup> 200	2,4,5,6-Tetraaminosulphate	Tetraaminopyrimidine	5392-28-9	0226-393-0	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) (c)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to hair  or Read eyes must not exceed 3,4



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


						(calculated as intended sulfate)
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	3,4 % (calculated as sulfate)
				(c)	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(c) Professional use of tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p> <p>(c) As from 3 March 2018 to be printed on the label:</p> <p>The mixing ratio.</p> <p></p> <p>This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. For professional use only. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them .
201	Phenol, 2- Chloro-6- (ethylamino)- nitro-	2- Chloro-6- ethylamino-4- nitrophenol	131657-7881-440-1	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After To mixing be under printed oxidative on conditionsthe the label: maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5% and follow instructions. Do This not product use is not withintended withnitrosating agents use Maximum nitrosamine content under the
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	(a) and (b): — —	 Read and follow instructions. Do This not product use is not withintended withnitrosating agents use Maximum nitrosamine content under the

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							50 g of kg 16. Keep in “ nitro black henna containers tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
202	See 226							
[ <sup>F127</sup> 203	6-Methoxy-N2-methyl-2,3-pyridinediamine hydrochloride and dihydrochloride salt <sup>r</sup>	6-Methoxy-N2-methylamino-3-aminopyridine dihydrochloride	90817-34-8 / 23732-72-3	8 / 280-622-9(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (c): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 0,68 % calculated as free base (1,0 % as dihydrochloride).	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) The mixing ratio.	To be printed on the label:  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may


---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

									increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

								cause severe allergic reactions.]
							[F127(b)	Can cause allergic reaction]
							Do not use with nitrosating agents	
							Maximum nitrosamine content:	
							50 µg / kg	
							Keep in nitrite-free containers]	
							[F127(c)	To be printed on the label:
							The mixing ratio.	
							For professional use only.	
								
							This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and	




---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

								<p>follow instructions.  This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.  Temporary  “  black henna  ”  tattoos may increase the risk of allergy.  Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer:  — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,  — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. 
204	2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-5,6-diol and its hydrobromide salt <sup>r</sup>	Dihydroxyindoline Dihydroxyindoline HBr	29539-03-5 / 138937-28421-170-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %			Can cause allergic reaction
205	See 219 							
<sup>F106</sup> <sub>F125</sub> 206	(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-phenylene sulphate	Hydroxyethyl-Phenylenediamine Sulfate	93841-25-998-995-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)		After mixing under oxidative condition the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							(calculated as product sulphate)
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	<p>intended for use by persons under the maximum concentration applied to black henna tattoos may increase as your risk of allergy. Professional use hot colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.

(b) As from 3 March 2018 , to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.




This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

									is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. For professional use only. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them.
207	1H-Indole-5,6-diol	Dihydroxyindole	3110152-0412-130-9	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to or (a) hand (b): must not exceed 0,5	To be printed on the label: maximum migration applied to or (a) hand (b): must not exceed 0,5
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		 Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

										<p>on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
208	5-Amino-4-chloro-2-methylphenol hydrochloride	5-Amino-4-Chloro-Cresol HCl	110102-85-7	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (calculated as hydrochloride)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase






**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								severe allergic reactions.
209	1H-Indol-6-ol	6-Hydroxyindole	2380-86-1	1417-020-4	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	<p>To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.</p>  <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
210	1H-Indole-2,3-Dione	Isatin	91-56-5	202-077-8	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,6 %	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F125</sup> 211	2-Aminopyridinol	2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine	16867-03-2	240-886-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %.	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to eyelashes must not	This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna

Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>exceed 0,5 tattoos may Professional increase use your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary b “ lack henna ” tattoo in the</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ANNEX III

Document Generated: 2023-12-31

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

past.  
Hair  
colourants  
can  
cause  
severe  
allergic  
reactions.

(b) As  
from  
3  
March  
2018 ,  
to  
be  
printed  
on  
the  
label:  
The  
mixing  
ratio.




This  
product  
can  
cause  
severe  
allergic  
reactions.  
Read  
and  
follow  
instructions.  
This  
product  
is not  
intended  
for  
use  
on  
persons  
under  
the  
age  
of 16.  
Temporary  
“  
black  
henna  
”

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

									tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. For professional use only.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
212	2-Methyl-1-naphthyl acetate	1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene	5697-02-9	454-690-7	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (When both 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol and 1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene are present in a hair dye formulation, the maximum concentration on the head of 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol should not exceed 2,0 %).	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

213	1-Hydroxy-2-methylnaphthalene	2-Methyl-1-naphthol	7469-77-4	4231-265-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (When both 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol and 1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene are present in a hair dye formulation, the maximum concentration on the head of 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol should not exceed 2,0 %.)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face</p>
-----	-------------------------------	---------------------	-----------	------------	---	--	--	---	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
214	Disodium 5,7-dinitro-8-oxido-2-naphthalenesulfonate CI 10316	Acid Yellow 1	846-70-8	212-690-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to or (a) and (b): must not	To be printed on the label:
					(b) Hair dye substance	0,2 %]		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						in non-oxidative hair dye products	exc 1,0	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------------------	------------	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F103</sup> 215	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol	610-81-1	210-236-8	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative condition the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5%. To be printed on the label: The maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5%. Read and follow instructions. 

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								—	<p>you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
					(b)	<p>(b) dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products</p>	1,0 %	(b)	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos</p>




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

216	Naphthalenediol	2,7,7-Naphthalenediol	582-17-2	209-478-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your	To be printed on the label: 	can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %			

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F127</sup> 217	m-Aminophenol and its salts	m-Aminophenol	591-27-5 / 68239-81-0	209-711-2 / 200-125-2(a) / 6698475-54-9	Hair dye substance in	For (a) and (b): After mixing	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>m-Aminophenol HCl</p> <p>m-Aminophenol sulfate</p>			<p>oxidative hair dye products</p>	<p>under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,2 %]</p>	<p>The mixing ratio.</p>	<p>the label:</p>
							 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
					[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)]	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)] To be printed on the label:  The mixing ratio. For professional use only.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes



This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

Temporary


“black henna”

tattoos may increase the risk of allergy.

Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer:

— has a rash on the face or

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							<p>sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.</p> <p>Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them.</p>
218	6-Hydroxydimethylpyridone	2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine	84540-47-8	883-141-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not	<p>To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.</p> 

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						exceed 1,0 %	<p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	--




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
219	1-nitro-4-(3-hydroxypropylamino)benzene	4-(3-hydroxypropylamino)nitrophenol	92952-81-4	406-305-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 2,6 % calculated as free base. This product is not intended for use with	To be printed on the label:  Read and follow instructions. Do not use on
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,6 %	For (a) and (b): —	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							nitrosations agents under Maximum nitrogen in content: 50 µg kg “ Keep in henna nitrite- freetattoos containers increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
220	1-[(2'-Methoxyethyl)amino]-2-nitro-4-[di-(2'-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzene	HC Blue Nylamino	23920-15-4	459-980-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	—  —  —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
[ <sup>F126</sup> 221	2-(4-Methyl-2-nitroanilino)ethanol	Hydroxyethyl Nitro-p-Toluidine	90-21-8	3498-090-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(a)  1,0 %	(a)  For (a) and (b): —	(a) To be printed on the label: maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % and follow instructions.   Do not

Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							use This with product nitrosation age intended Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 mg/ kg under Keep in age of nitrite. freeTemporary containers black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
222	1- Hydroxy-beta-hydroxyethyl-dinitrobenzene	2- Hydroxyethylamino-4,6-	99610-72-4	712-520-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	2,0 %	For (a) and (b): — —
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products		Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content, 50 µg/m/ kg	—	To be printed on the label: Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>Keep of in 16. nitrite free“ contains henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
223	p- Methylaminophenol and its sulphate	p- Methylaminophenol sulphate	150-75-4 /205-768-2 200-237-1 1936-57-8 217-706-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,68 % (as sulphate) — — —	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under 16. Temporary black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

							<p>Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

224	1-Propanol, 3-[[4-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2-nitrophenyl]amino]	HC Violet No 2	104226-1940-910-3		Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	—	Can cause allergic reactions with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
225	1-(beta-Hydroxyethyl)amino-4-N-ethyl-N-(beta-hydroxyethyl)aminobenzene and its hydrochloride	HC Blue No 12	104516-93-0 / 122885-8540-7-020-2 (HCl)		(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(a) 1,5 % (as hydrochloride) not exceed 0,75 % (as hydrochloride)  For (a) and (b):	—	(a) To be printed on the label: Maximum concentration applied to hair dye products  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use with nitrosating agents on persons under the age of 16. Temporary black henna, tattoos Do not use with nitrosating agents on persons under the age of 16. Keep in nitrite-free containers

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								can cause severe allergic reactions.
226	4,4'-[1,3-Propanediamine and its tetrahydrochloride salt	1,3-bis-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)propane HCl	81892-72-0 / 74918-21-7	079-845-4 / 1278-022-7(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,2% and calculated as free base product (1,8% as tetrahydrochloride salt).  To be printed on the label:    This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
				(b)	(b) dye substance in	1,2 % as free base	(b) Can cause allergic reaction


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					non-oxidative hair dye products	(1,8 % as tetrahydrochloride salt)	
227	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol and its hydrochloride	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol 3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol HCl	61693-42-3 61693-43-4	262-909-0 / — (a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (as hydrochloride).  To be printed on the label: This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
228	3- Methyl -1- phenyl	Phenyl methyl pyrazoloné	89-25-8	201-891-0	Hair dye substance in oxidative	After mixing under oxidative	To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

-5- pyrazolone				hair dye products	conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	The mixing ratio. or	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</p>
-------------------	--	--	--	----------------------	---	-------------------------------	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F127</sup> 229	5-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-2-naphthol	2-Hydroxyethyl Aminophenol	55302-96-0	059-583-7	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 %	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	Do follow not instructions.
							—	use This with product nitrosation agent intended
							—	Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/persons kg under
							—	Keep in age of nitrite-free temporary containers]
								black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:
							—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]</p>
					<p>[<sup>F127</sup>(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes</p>	<p>(b) [<sup>F127</sup>(b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. For professional use only.</p>	<p> This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and</p>


---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

							<p>follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes,</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. ]
230	3,4-Dihydro-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-6-ol	Hydroxybenzotriazole	26021-5718-4	15-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	—	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under 18. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in the

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>nitrate of freel containing “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

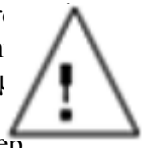
								henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
231	1,5-Di- (beta- hydroxyethyl- nitro-4- chlorobenzene r	HC Yellow Naphtho- quinone)-2-	109023-83486-940-3	3486-940-3	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dyes products	0,1 %	—  —  —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
232	2,6- Dimethoxy- pyridine and its hydrochloride	2,6- Dimethoxy- pyridine 2,6- Dimethoxy-3,5- pyridine HCl	56216-283679-78-3	360-062-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 % (as hydrochloride)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 % (as hydrochloride)  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
233	1-(beta-Aminoethyl)amino-4-(beta-hydroxyethyl)oxy-2-nitrobenzene and its salts	HC Orange-4- No 2	85765-48-4	416-410-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	—  —  —	Do not be used in the label: The against Maximum nitro con 50 g kg Keep in nitrite containers  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

risk  
of  
allergy.  
Do  
not  
colour  
your  
hair  
if:

- You have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp.
- You have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair.
- You have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								allergic reactions.
234	Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-nitrophenyl)amino]- and its salts	HC Violet No 1	82576-75-8	417-600-7	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	<p>After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25% and follow instructions. Do not use with nitrosating agents for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary free black henna tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have</p>





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					dye products	
--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--


follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

									after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
235	2-[3-(methylamino)nitrophenyl]ethanol	3-(Methylamino)nitrophenol	59820-63-2	261-940-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,15 %	—	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	
236	2-[(2-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol and its salts	2-(4-Hydroxyethylamino)nitroethanol	66095-81-8	666-138-0	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,2 %	—	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content:	


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
237	2,2'-[(4-Amino-3-nitrophenyl)imino]bisethanol and its hydrochloride	HC Red No 13	29705-39-3	3941-083-1	3941-083-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair dye must not exceed 1,25% (as hydrochloride).  To be printed on the label: maximum concentration applied to hair dye must not exceed 1,25% (as hydrochloride). Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour
					(b)	(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,5 % (as hydrochloride)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								your hair if:
								— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
								— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
								— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
238	Naphthalene-1,5-diol	83-56-7	201-487-4	(a)	Hair dye substance	(a)	After mixing under	To be printed

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					in oxidative hair dye products		oxidative on conditionthe label: The maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or</p>




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
239	Hydroxypropylbis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylene) diamine and its tetrahydrochloride	Hydroxypropylbis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylene) diamine HCl	128729-30-6//128729-28426-320-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,4 %	<p>To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.</p>  <p>Read and</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						(as tetrahydrochloride)	<p>follow instructions.</p> <p>This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.</p> <p>Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F126</sup> 240	4-Nitro-1,2-phenylene	4-Nitro-o-phenylenediamine	99-56-9	202-766-3	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ”
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
[ <sup>F127</sup> 241	5-Amino-o-cresol	4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene	2835-95-2220-618-6	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 %]	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:
								— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
								— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
								— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								allergic reactions.]
					[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	[ <sup>F127</sup> (b) To be printed on the label:  The mixing ratio. For professional use only.    This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								with them.]
[ <sup>F127</sup> 242	2,4-Diaminophenylhydrochloride and its sulphate	2,4-Diaminophenyl HCl and Diaminophenyl sulfate	70643-19-5/ 70643-20-8	66423-05-5/ phenoxyethanol	5//266-357-1/274-713-2 (a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 2,0 % (as hydrochloride)	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

							—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
					[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)]	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	[ <sup>F127</sup> (b)] To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

The mixing ratio.  
For professional use only.



This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								— has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
								— has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes,
								— has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.
								Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. 
[ <sup>F125</sup> 243	1,3-Benzenedi-2-methyl	2-Methylresorcinol	608-25-3	210-155-8	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions To be printed on

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					hair dye products		the the maximum label: concentration applying ratio. hair must not exceed 1,8 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary oxidative black henna tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not use your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,8 %	
				(c)	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(c)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the „ maximum concentration applied to your eyelashes must not exceed 1,25 % not Professional use your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and



---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---


							<p>product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							— has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. For professional use only. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them.
[ <sup>F127</sup> 244	4-Amino-m-cresol	4-Amino-m-Cresol	2835-99-6	220-621-2	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or [ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 %]	 <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
				[F127(b)]	Products intended for colouring eyelashes	(b)	[F127(b)] To be printed on the label:  The mixing ratio. For professional use only.   This


---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

								product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							— has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. ]
[ <sup>F127</sup> 245	2-[(3amino-4-methoxyphenyl)amino]ethanol and its sulphate	2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole sulfate	83763-47-2 / 83763-48-8	280-733-2 / 880-734-8 (a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 %	[ <sup>F127</sup> (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						(as sulphate)	follow instructions.
						—	Do This not product use is not withintended nitro coating agents
						—	Maximum nitro per some container 50 µg/kg age of
						—	Keep 6. in Temporary nitrite-free black hair dyes]
							” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:
						—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
						—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]</p>
					<p>[<sup>F127</sup>(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes</p>	<p>(b) [<sup>F127</sup>(b) To be printed on the label:</p> <p>The mixing ratio. For professional use only.</p>  <p>This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and</p>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer:</p> <p>— has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							—	has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. ]
246	Hydroxyethylmethylenedihydroxyacetone and its HCl hydrochloride	Hydroxyethylmethylenedihydroxyacetone HCl	04-58414-203-085-5	Hydroxyethylmethylenedihydroxyacetone HCl	203-085-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under 16 years of age. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg. Keep in the



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								<p>nitrate of freel containing “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
247	2,2'- [[4-[(2- Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3- nitrophenyl]imino]bisethanol r	HC Blue No 2	33229-34	451-410-3	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	2,8 %	—  —  —	Can cause allergic reaction with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg / kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
248	4-[(2- Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3- nitrophenol	3-Nitro- hydroxyethylaminophenol	65235-31	665-648-0	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 % and follow instructions. Do not use with	To be printed on the label: The maximum migration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended  



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
				(b)	(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,85 %	(b)  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)


---

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

of allergy.  
Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

249	1-(beta-Ureidoethyl)nitrobenzene	4-Nitrophenylaminoethylurea	27080-42-8	410-700-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	To be printed on the label:  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary free black henna tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: you have allergic reactions.
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg. Keep in nitrite-free containers. —	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
[ <sup>F126</sup> 250	1-Amino-2-nitro-4-(2',3'-dihydroxypropyl)amino-5-chlorobenzene + 1,4-bis-	HC Red No 10 + HC Red No 11	95576-89-9 + 95576-92-4		(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum
								To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(2',3'-dihydroxypropyl)amino-2-nitro-5-chlorobenzene				dye products	(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %  For (a) and (b): —  —  —	<p>Concentration applying toatio.</p>  <p>hair must not exceed 1,0 % Read and follow instructions. Do not use this product with nitrosating agents for Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg under the age of 16. Temporary free containers black henna tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</p>
--	--	--	--	--------------	---	--	--



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
[ <sup>F126</sup> 251	2-(4-Amino-3-nitroanilino)ethanol	HC Red No 7	24905-87-2	246-521-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	—	<p>Do not use with nitrosating agents. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under</p> 



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.]
252	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol	6358-09-4	4228-762-1	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase










**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							free containers
254	Disodium 5-amino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo) naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate r ; (CI 17200)	Acid Red 33	3567-66-6	6222-656-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	
[F126] 255	2-[(2-Nitrophenylamino)ethanol	HC Yellow No 2	4926-55-0	0225-555-8	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %
							<p>After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,75 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under 16. Temporary black henna tattoos may increase your risk</p> 

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

								of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:
							—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								allergic reactions.
256	4-[(2-Nitrophenyl)amino]phenol	HC Orange No 1	54381-08-259-132-4	259-132-4	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 % ]]		
[ <sup>F133</sup> 257	Polidocandlaureth-9		3055-99-0221-284-4	0221-284-4	(a)	Leave-on products	3,0 %	
					(b)	Rinse-off products	4,0 %]	
[ <sup>F106</sup> 258	2-Nitro-N1-phenylbenzene-1,4-diamine	HC Red No 1	2784-89-6220-494-3	6220-494-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %		 Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

259	1-Methoxy- $\beta$ -aminoethyl-4-nitrobenzene, hydrochloride	HC Yellow No 9	86419-69-4	415-480-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 % (calculated as hydrochloride)	—	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 $\mu$ g/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
260	1-(4'-Aminophenyl)-2-methyl-4-(bis-2-hydroxyethyl)aminobenzene	HC Yellow No 7	104226-21-4	420-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,25 %		
261	N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-trifluoromethyl-aniline	HC Yellow No 13	10442-83-8	443-760-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(a) 2,5 %	(a) — For (a) and (b): —	(a) To be printed on the label: Maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 % Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under 16 years of age. Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 $\mu$ g/kg 

Changes to legislation: Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>Keep of in 16. nitrite free“ contains henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
262	Benzenamine, 3-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-, chloride	Basic, Yellow 57	68391-31-2	269-943-5	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		
263	Ethanol, 2,2'-[[4-[(4-aminophenyl)azo]phenyl]imino]bis-	Disperse Black 9	20721-50-0	443-987-5	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,3 % (of the mixture in the ratio 1:1 of 2,2'-[4-(4-aminophenylazo)phenylimino]diethanol and lignosulfate)		
264	9,10-Anthracene, 1,4-bis[(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)amino]-	HC Blue 2B	99788-75-4	421-470-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,3 %	—  —  —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

I <sup>F123</sup> 265	1,4-Diaminoanthraquinone	Disperse Violet 1	128-95-0	204-922-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	Impurity of Disperse Red 15 in Disperse Violet 1 for hair dye formulations should be < 1 % (w/w)	
266	Ethanol, 2-((4-amino-2-nitrophenyl)amino)-	HC Red No 3	2871-01-4	4220-701-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	For (a): After mixing under printed on the oxidative conditions the mixing maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,45 %	
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	3,0 %	For (a) and (b): Do not use with nitrosating agents. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg tattoos. Keep in your nitrite-free containers of allergy. Do not colour your	For (a) and (b): Do not use with nitrosating agents. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg tattoos. Keep in your nitrite-free containers of allergy. Do not colour your

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.
267	[7-Hydroxy-[(2-methoxyphenyl)azo]-2-naphthyl]trimethylammonium chloride	Basic Red 76	68391-30-0	069-941-4	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		
268	2-[[4-(Dimethyl-1H-imidazolium chloride	Basic Red 5	77061-58-0	078-601-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary	To be printed on the label:  Maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
				(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	
269	Phenol, 2-Amino-5-Ethyl-, Hydrochloride	2-Amino-5-Ethylphenol HCl	149861-22-3	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna”

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
270	Fluorescein Acid 2',4',5',7'- Red 92 tetrabromo-4,5,6,7- tetrachloro-, disodium salt (CI 45410)	18472-87-2	242-355-6	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0% and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your	To be printed on the label:  head and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
				(b)	(b) dye substance in	0,4 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					non-oxidative hair dye products		
271	Mixture of (1), (2) & (3) in dispersing agent (lignosulphate):	Disperse Blue 377 is a mixture of three dyes:			Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	
	(1)	9(10)-Anthracenebis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]	1(4)bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]	4(47)1-41-4224-743-7	anthra-9,10-		
	(2)	9(20)-Anthracenebis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]	1(2)bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]	6(26)74-26-266-865-3	anthra-9,10-		
	(3)	9(30)-anthracenebis[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]	1(3)bis[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]	6(37)01-36-266-954-7	anthra-9,10-		
[ <sup>F125</sup> 272	4-Aminophenol	p-Aminophenol	123-30-8	204-616-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) (b)	After mixing under oxidative condition the label: maximum concentration applied to hair or Read eyes must not exceed 0,9% product is not intended for use
					(b) Products intended for	(b)	Professional use

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					colouring eyelashes	on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to
--	--	--	--	--	------------------------	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

a  
temporary  
“  
black  
henna  
”  
tattoo  
in  
the  
past.  
Hair  
colourants  
can  
cause  
severe  
allergic  
reactions.

(b) As  
from  
3  
March  
2018 ,  
to  
be  
printed  
on  
the  
label:  
The  
mixing  
ratio.




This  
product  
can  
cause  
severe  
allergic  
reactions.  
Read  
and  
follow  
instructions.  
This  
product  
is not  
intended  
for  
use  
on  
persons






**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							” tattoo in the past.  For professional use only. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them .
273	4,5-Diamino- (2-hydroxyethyl)pyrazole sulfate (1:1)	1-Hydroxyethyl-4,5-Diaminopyrazole Sulfate	155601-30429-300-3	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna”

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
274	Quinolinium, 4-formyl-1-methyl-, salt with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (1:1)	Formyl-1-Methylquinolinium-p-Toluenesulfonate	223398-02	2453-790-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,	
							—	you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,	
							—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.	
275	Pyridinium 1-methyl-4-[(methylphenylhydrazono)methyl]-, methyl sulfate	Basic Yellow 87	68259-00-2	269-503-2	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the	To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					dye products	<p>Maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0% and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	
276	2-[(4-aminophenyl)imino]-1,3-dimethyl-4H-imidazolium chloride	Basic Orange 1	97404-02-9	906-764-4	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>dye products</p> <p>Maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5% and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	
277	2,6-Pyridinedi-3-(3-pyridinylazo)pyridine	2,6-Diamino-3-((Pyridine-3-yl)azo)Pyridine	28365-08-4	421-430-9	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					dye products	<p>Maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25%.</p> <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------	---



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,25 %	
278	4-((4-Amino-3-methylphenyl)(4-imino-3-methyl-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-	Basic Violet 2	3248-91-7	221-831-7	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the To be printed on the label:

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

ylidene)methyl)-2-  
methylphenylamine  
monohydrochloride  
(CI  
42520)

dye  
products

The maximum  
concentration  
applied  
to  
hair  
must  
not  
exceed  
1,0%



Read  
and  
follow  
instructions.

This  
product  
is not  
intended  
for  
use  
on  
persons  
under  
the  
age of  
16.

Temporary  
“

black  
henna  
”

tattoos  
may  
increase  
your  
risk  
of  
allergy.

Do  
not  
colour  
your  
hair  
if:

— you  
have  
a  
rash  
on  
your  
face  
or  
sensitive,  
irritated  
and

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	
279	2,3-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[1,2-a]Pyrazol-1-	2,3-Diaminodihydro-1H-thiosulfonate	857035-95469-500-8	5469-500-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

one  
dimethanesulfonate

concentration  
applied  
to hair  
must not  
exceed  
2,0 %



Read  
and  
follow  
instructions.

This  
product  
is not  
intended  
for  
use  
on  
persons  
under  
the  
age of  
16.

Temporary

“


black  
henna  
”

tattoos  
may  
increase  
your  
risk  
of  
allergy.

Do  
not  
colour  
your  
hair  
if:

— you  
have  
a  
rash  
on  
your  
face  
or  
sensitive,  
irritated  
and  
damaged  
scalp,


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
280	2-Amino-4,6-dinitrophenol and 2-amino-4,6-dinitrophenol, sodium salt	Picramic Acid and Sodium Picramate	96-91-3 831-52-7	202-544-6 212-603-8(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,6%. To be printed on the label: The maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,6% and follow instructions. 





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,6 %	
281	1-Methylaniline	2-Nitro-5-Glyceryl Methylamine	80062-31-2	179-383-3	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,8 % and follow instructions. To be printed on the label: 

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

								<p>This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): — — —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
282	1-Propanaminium, 3-[[9,10-dihydro-4-(methylamino)-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl]amino]-N,N-dimethyl-N-	HC Blue 6B	502453-61481-170-7	1-170-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	3,0 %	— —	Do not use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	propyl-, bromide					—	Keep in nitrite- free containers
283	3- amino-2- chlor-6- methylphen- 3- amino-4- chlor-6- methylphen- HCl	5- Amino-6- Chloro- Cresol 5- Amino-6- Chloro- Cresol HCl	84540-50- 80419-48-3	283-144-9 3	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) After To mixing be under printed oxidative on conditionsthe the label: the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	(b) dye substance in	0,5 %

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


						non-oxidative hair dye products		
284	Phenol, 2,2'-methylenebis[4-amino-], dihydrochloride	2,2'-Methylenebis[4-phenol HCl	27311-52-4 63949-46-0	440-850-3	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0% and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
					(b)	(b) dye substance in	1,0 %

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


					non-oxidative hair dye products		
285	Pyridine-2,6-diyldiamine	226-141-86-6	Diaminopyridine	205-507-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,15 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if:
							— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
							— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
							— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
				(b)	Products intended for	(b)	For professional use only. To be printed on

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					colouring eyelashes	<p>the label:</p> <p>The mixing ratio. For professional use only.</p>  <p>This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured</p>
--	--	--	--	--	------------------------	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past.  Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. 
[ <sup>F117</sup> ][ <sup>X5</sup> ]	286 C <sub>16</sub> - alkyltrimethylammonium chloride	Cetrimonium chloride	12-02-7	203-928-6 (a)	Rinse-off	For 2.5% purposes for the	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

C <sub>18</sub> - alkyltrimethylammonium chloride	Steartrimonium chloride	112-003-8	203-929-1	hair products	individual concentrations of the development of micro-organisms in individual concentrations of the composition should be apparent steartrimonium chloride presentation of the product.
				(b) Leave-on hair products	100 % for the individual concentrations or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride
				(c) Leave-on face products	0,5 % for the individual concentrations or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride and

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

287	C 22 - alkyltrimethylammonium chloride	Behentrimonium chloride	17301-53-041-327-0	(a)	Rinse-off hair products	steartrimonium chloride	<p>For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the sum product. The purpose of the individual concentrations apparent from the presentation of the product, and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartimonium chloride set out in entry 286.</p>
-----	--	-------------------------	--------------------	-----	-------------------------	-------------------------	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				(b)	<p>(a) on hair products</p>	<p>3,0 % for the individual concentration of behentrimonium chloride or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride, steartrimonium chloride and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride set out in entry 286.</p>	
				(c)	<p>(a) on face products</p>	<p>3,0 % for the individual</p>	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


						concentration of behentrimonium chloride or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride, steartrimonium chloride and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride set out in entry 286.]]		
[ <sup>F134</sup> 288	3-[(4-amino-3-methyl-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracen-1-yl)amino]-N,N,N-trimethylpropan-1-aminium,	HC Blue No 17	16517-75-8	205-392-2(a)	Hair dye (b) substance in oxidative hair dye products	2,0%	After mixing under oxidative condition the maximum concentration applied	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

methylsulfate salt			(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): —  —  —	to hair must not exceed 2,0 %  This product is not intended for use with nitrosating agents  Maximum nitrosamine content of 50 µg/kg  Keep in black 'nitro-free' containers  may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:  — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,  — you have ever experienced
--------------------	--	--	-----	---	---	---




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary ' black henna ' tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
289	Phosphoric acid compound with 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)(4-imino-3,5-dimethyl-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)methyl]-2,6-dimethylaniline (1:1)	HC Blue No 15	74578-10-2	277-929-5(a)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,2%	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,2%.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

									' black henna , tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
290	Disodium 2,2'- (9,10- dioxoanthracene-1,4- diyl-diimino)bis(5- methylsulphonate)	Acid Green 25	4403-90-1	224-546-6	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	0,3 %			
291	Sodium, 4-[(9,10- dihydro-4,43 hydroxy-9,10- dioxo-1- anthryl)amino]toluene-3- sulphonate	Acid Violet 43	4430-18-6	224-618-7	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %			
[ <sup>F135</sup> 292	1,4- Benzenedi(methoxymethyl- 2- (methoxymethyl- 1,4- Benzenedi(methoxymethyl- 2- (methoxymethyl- sulfate	2- Methoxymethyl- p- (methyl)enediamine 2- Methoxymethyl- p- (methyl)enediamine Sulfate	337906-366 337906-376	29-526-3 638-749-6	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products Products intended for colouring eyelashes  (b)	(a) (b)	(a) (b) After mixing under oxidative condition the label: maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,8 % (calculated as free base)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '  Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						(b)	Professional use	This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	------------------	--




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

age  
of  
16.  
Temporary  
“  
black  
henna  
”  
tattoos  
may  
increase  
the  
risk  
of  
allergy.  
Eyelashes  
shall  
not  
be  
coloured  
if  
the  
consumer:  
— ha  
a  
ra  
on  
th  
fa  
on  
se  
in  
an  
da  
so  
— ha  
ex  
an  
re  
af  
co  
ha  
on  
ey  
— ha  
ex  
a  
re  
to  
a  
te  
“  
bl

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

293	1-N-Methylmorpholino-4-hydroxyaniline, methyl sulfate	Hydroxyaniline, 4-((methylamino)propyl)amino-4-methylmorpholinium methosulfate	28866-20-8	254-161-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	—	<p>Do not be tempted to use the product: nitrosamine age.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary black henna tattoos may increase your</p>
-----	---	--	------------	-----------	---	-------	---	--


For professional use only. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

								<p>risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary ‘black henna’ tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								allergic reactions.
294	Ethanol, 2,2'-[[3-methyl-4-[(E)-(4-nitrophenyl)azo]phenyl]imino]bis-	Disperse Red 17	3179-89-3	221-665-5	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	0,2%	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %.
					(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	For (a) and (b): —	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use with nitrosating agents. Maximum nitrosamine content of 50 µg/kg. Temporary Keep in black nitrite-free containers may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary ' black henna ' tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
295	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-3-(4-nitrophenylazo)-6-(phenylazo)-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, disodium salt	Acid Black 1	1064-48-8	8213-903-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

296	Disodium 3-hydroxy-4-[(E)-(4-methyl-2-sulfonatophenyl)diazenyl]-2-naphthoate	Pigment Red 57	5858-81-1	227-497-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,4 % ]		
[ <sup>F136</sup> X6]297	2-(2-Ethoxyethoxy)ethanol Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether (DEGEE)	Ethoxydiglycol	14690-0	203-919-7	(a)	Oxidative hair dye products	(a) to (e):	The level of ethylene glycol impurity in Ethoxydiglycol must be ≤ 0,1 %. Not to be used in eye products and oral products.
					(b)	Non-oxidative hair dye products	5 %	
					(c)	Rinse-off products other than hair dye products	10 %	
					(d)	Other non-spray cosmetic products	2,6 %	
					(e)	Other following spray products: fine fragrances, hair sprays, antiperspirants and deodorants	2,6 %]	
[ <sup>F124</sup> 298	Di[2-[4-[(E)-2-[4-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)aminophenyl]vinyl]pyridinium]	HC Red No 17	1449471-67-3		Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 : 0,5 %	As from 3 September 2017 : —	Do not


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	butanoyl]aminoethyl]di-sulfanyl dichloride					—  —	use with nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
299	Di[2-[4-[(E)-2-[2,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl]vinyl]pyridin-1-ium]butanoyl]aminoethyl]disulfanyl dichloride	HC Yellow No 17	1450801-55-4	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 : 0,5 %		As from 3 March 2018 :  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
300	1H- Pyrazole-4,5- diamine, 1-	1-Hexyl Diamino	1361000-03-4		Hair dye substance in oxidative	As from 3 September 2017 ,	As from 3 March 2018 , to be

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

hexyl-, sulfate (2:1)	Pyrazole Sulfate			hair dye products	after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and
-----------------------	------------------	--	--	-------------------	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


								damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
301	4-Hydroxy-2,5,6-triaminopyrimidin-4-sulfate	2,5,6-Triamino-4-pyrimidinol Sulfate	1603-02-7	216-500-9	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		As from 3 September 2017, after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	As from 3 March 2018, to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

									<p>This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
302	2-[(3-aminopyridin-2-yl)oxy]ethanol hydrochloride	Hydroxyethyl-4-pyrazolopyridine	1079221-496-745-7	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		As from 3 September 2017, after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	As from 3 March 2018, to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.	


---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

								<p>Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “ black henna ”</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes


							tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.
303	Phenol, 3-amino-2,6-dimethyl	3-Amino-2,6-Dimethylphenol	6994-64-5	230-268-6	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017, after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	As from 3 March 2018, to be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

304	2-Naphthalenylammonium, 8-[(4-amino-3-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-N,N,N-trimethyl-, chloride	Basic Brownium, 17	68391-32-2	269-944-0	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 : 2,0 %		
305	3-Amino-7-(dimethylamino)-2-methoxyphenol, chloride	Basic Blue 24	67846-56-2	267-370-5	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 September 2017 : 0,5 %	As from 3 September 2017 : —	As from 3 March 2018 :  Do not use colourants with an nitrosating agents were Maximal allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product does not contain lead for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							<p>your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past .]</p>
[ <sup>F119</sup> [ <sup>X7</sup> 306	Peanut oil, extracts and derivatives	Arachis Hypogaea Oil	8002-03-7232-296-4			Maximum concentration of peanut proteins: 0,5 ppm <sup>w</sup>	
		Arachis Hypogaea Seedcoat Extract	8002-03-7232-296-4				

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Arachis Hypogaea Flour	8002-03-7232-296-4			
		Arachis Hypogaea Fruit Extract	8002-03-7232-296-4			
		Arachis Hypogaea Sprout Extract				
		Hydrogenated Peanut Oil	68425-36-270-350-9			
		Peanut Acid	91051-35-293-087-1			
		Peanut Glycerides	91744-77-294-643-6			
		Peanut Oil PEG-6 Esters	68440-49-3			
		Peanutamide MEA	68572-05-297-433-2			
		Peanutamide MIPA				
		Potassium Peanutate	61789-56-263-069-8			
		Sodium Peanutamphoacetate				
		Sodium Peanutate	61789-57-263-070-3			
		Sulfated Peanut Oil	73138-79-277-298-6			
[ <sup>x7</sup> 307]	Hydrolyzed wheat protein	Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein	64350-06-805-225-0 222400-28-4/ 70084-87-6/ 100209-50-5			Maximum molecular weight average of the peptides in hydrolysates: 3,5 kDa <sup>x</sup>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F <sup>100</sup> X <sup>1308</sup>	Tagetes minuta flower extract <sup>y</sup>	Tagetes minuta flower extract	91770-75-194-862-7	294-862-7	(a)	Leave-on products	For (a) and (b): Alpha terthienyl (terthiophen) content in the extract/oil ≤ 0,35 %.
	Tagetes minuta flower oil	Tagetes minuta flower oil	91770-75-194-862-7	294-862-7			




**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

309	Tagetes patula flower extract <sup>aa</sup>	Tagetes patula flower extract	91722-29-194-431-3	294-431-3	(a)	Leave-on products	For (a) and (b): Alpha terthienyl (terthiophen) content in the extract/oil ≤ 0,35 %.
	Tagetes patula flower oil <sup>bb</sup>	Tagetes patula flower oil	91722-29-180-46-8	180-46-8			

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[ <sup>F120</sup> 310	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one <sup>cc</sup>	Climbazol	138083-17-9	253-775-4	Rinse-off anti-dandruff shampoo <sup>dd</sup>	2,0 % <sup>dd</sup>	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. J <sup>dd</sup>	
[ <sup>F109</sup> 311	Diphenyl(2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)phosphine oxide	Tetraethylbenzoyl phosphine oxide	175980-16-8	878-355-8	Artificial nail systems	5,0 %	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully
312	2-Furaldehyde	Furfural	98-01-1	202-627-7		0,001 % I		
[ <sup>F121</sup> 313	2-Hydroxyethyl Methacrylate <sup>ee</sup>	HEMA	868-77-9	212-782-2	Nail products		Professional use only	For professional use only Can cause an allergic reaction
314	11,14-Dioxo-2,9-diazaheptanoic Acid, 4,4,6,16-tetramethyl-10,15-dioxo, 2-[(2-methyl-1-	DI-HEMA TRIMETHYLHEXYL DICARBAMATE	41137-60-2	252-869-8 6241-957-5	products		Professional use only	For professional use only Can cause an allergic reaction]


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl ester <sup>ff</sup>						
[ <sup>F102</sup> ][ <sup>X8</sup> ][315]	4-(3-aminopyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylpiperazin-1-ium chloride hydrochloride	Dimethylpiperazin-1-ium hydrochloride	256558-3819-255-5	19-255-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 June 2021 , after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2 % (calculated as free base)	As from 3 December 2021 , to be printed on the label: The maximum concentration.  “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary
316	1-(3-((4-Aminophenyl)methyl)imidazol-3-ium	Methylimidazol-3-ium	22015886	propyl	Hair dye substance in oxidative	As from 3 June 2021 , after mixing under	As from 3 December 2021 , to be printed


**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

chloride hydrochloride				hair dye products	oxidative conditions: the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2 % (calculated as free base)	on the label: The mixing ratio.  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “ black henna ” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: —	you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and
---------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------	---	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							—	damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
317	Di-[2-[(E)-2-[4-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)aminophenyl]vinyl]pyridinium]-ethyl]disulphide dimethanesulfonate	HC Orange No 6	1449653-83-1		Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 June 2021 : 0,5 %	Methanesulfonates impurities, in particular ethyl methanesulfonate shall not be present.	
318	Sodium 4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]benzene sulfonate	Acid Orange 7	633-96-5	211-199-0	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 June 2021 : 0,5 %		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

319	Phenol, 4,4'-(4,5,6,7-tetrabromo-1,1-dioxido-3-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-	Tetrabromo-1,1-dioxido-3-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-	4130-25-5	224-622-9	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 June 2021 : 0,2 %	As from 3 June 2021 , after mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair  must not exceed 0,2 % (calculated as free base) or use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have	As from 3 December 2021 , to be printed on the label:
-----	--	--	-----------	-----------	-----	--	-----------------------------	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								<p>a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.</p>
320	<i>Indigofera tinctoria</i> , dried and pulverised leaves of <i>Indigofera tinctoria</i>	<i>Indigofera tinctoria</i> leaf <i>Indigofera tinctoria</i> leaf powder	84775-63	283-892-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	As from 3 June 2021 : 25 % II		



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<i>tinctoria</i> <i>L</i>	<i>Indigofera</i> <i>tinctoria</i> leaf extract <i>Indigofera</i> <i>tinctoria</i> extract					
a	[ <sup>F103</sup> These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.]						
b	[ <sup>F113</sup> For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 5.]						
c	[ <sup>F113</sup> Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.]						
d	[ <sup>F114</sup>						
e	[ <sup>F115</sup> The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column g.]						
f	The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column g.						
g	[ <sup>F103</sup> [ <sup>X3</sup> For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 34.]]						
h	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 43.						
i	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 54.						
j	[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X4</sup> For use as a preservative see Annex V, No 3.						
k	Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age.]]						
l	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 9.						
m	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 23.						
n	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 8.						
o	[ <sup>F116</sup> Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on the recognition of professional qualifications ( OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 22 ).]						
p	[ <sup>F105</sup> This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product.]						
q	[ <sup>F105</sup> The sum of those substances used in combination should not exceed the limits given as ‘ Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation ’ .						
r	The free base and salts of this hair colouring ingredient, unless prohibited under Annex II, are permitted for use.						
s	For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 58.]						
t	[ <sup>F117</sup> [ <sup>X5</sup> For use as a preservative, see Annex V, entry No 44.]]						
u	[ <sup>F118</sup> For other uses of potassium hydroxide, see Annex III, No 15d.]						
v	[ <sup>F118</sup> For other uses of potassium hydroxide, see Annex III, No 15a.]						
w	[ <sup>F119</sup> From 25 September 2018 cosmetic products containing peanut oil, extracts and derivatives and not complying with that restriction shall not be placed on the Union market. From 25 December 2018 cosmetic products containing peanut oil, extracts and derivatives and not complying with that restriction shall not be made available on the Union market.						
x	From 25 September 2018 cosmetic products containing hydrolyzed wheat proteins and not complying with that restriction shall not be placed on the Union market. From 25 December 2018 cosmetic products containing hydrolyzed wheat proteins and not complying with that restriction shall not be made available on the Union market.]						
y	[ <sup>F100</sup> [ <sup>X1</sup> From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be made available on the Union market.						
	From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be made available on the Union market.						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- aa** From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be made available on the Union market.
- bb** From 1 May 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 1 August 2019 cosmetic products containing that substance and not complying with the restrictions shall not be made available on the Union market.]]
- cc** [F120]For use as a preservative, see Annex V, entry 32.
- dd** From 27 November 2019 cosmetic products containing 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one and not complying with those restrictions shall not be placed on the Union market.  
From 27 February 2020 cosmetic products containing 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one and not complying with those restrictions shall not be made available on the Union market.]
- ee** [F121]From 3 June 2021 products containing that substance and not complying with those conditions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 3 September 2021 products containing that substance and not complying with those conditions shall not be made available on the Union market.
- ff** From 3 June 2021 products containing that substance and not complying with those conditions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 3 September 2021 products containing that substance and not complying with those conditions shall not be made available on the Union market.]

### Editorial Information

- X3** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 344/2013 of 4 April 2013 amending Annexes II, III, V and VI to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 114 of 25 April 2013\)](#).
- X4** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/1966 of 27 November 2019 amending and correcting Annexes II, III and V to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 307 of 28 November 2019\)](#).
- X5** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 866/2014 of 8 August 2014 amending Annexes III, V and VI to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 238 of 9 August 2014\)](#).
- X6** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2016/314 of 4 March 2016 amending Annex III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 60 of 5 March 2016\)](#).
- X7** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2017/2228 of 4 December 2017 amending Annex III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 319 of 5 December 2017\)](#).
- X8** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2020/1683 of 12 November 2020 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 379 of 13 November 2020\)](#).

### Textual Amendments

- F113** Deleted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/831 of 22 May 2019 amending Annexes II, III and V to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F114** Deleted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 344/2013 of 4 April 2013 amending Annexes II, III, V and VI to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F115** Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2016/622 of 21 April 2016 amending Annex III to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F116** Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/831 of 22 May 2019 amending Annexes II, III and V to Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- F117** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 866/2014 of 8 August 2014 amending Annexes III, V and VI to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F118** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/622 of 21 April 2016 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F119** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/2228 of 4 December 2017 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products.
- F120** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/698 of 30 April 2019 amending Annexes III and V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F121** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/1682 of 12 November 2020 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F122** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/1190 of 20 July 2015 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F123** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1197/2013 of 25 November 2013 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F124** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/237 of 10 February 2017 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F125** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/237 of 10 February 2017 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F126** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 658/2013 of 10 July 2013 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F127** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1197/2013 of 25 November 2013 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F128** Words in Annex 3 Table substituted (15.10.2022) by The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(2), **3(5)** (with reg. 4(3))
- F129** Words in Annex 3 Table omitted (15.10.2022) by virtue of The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(2), **3(4)(a)** (with reg. 4(3))
- F130** Words in Annex 3 Table inserted (15.12.2022) by The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(4), **3(6)(a)** (with reg. 4(4))
- F131** Words in Annex 3 Table inserted (15.12.2022) by The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(4), **3(6)(b)** (with reg. 4(4))
- F132** Words in Annex 3 Table omitted (15.10.2022) by virtue of The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(2), **3(4)(b)** (with reg. 4(3))
- F133** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 483/2013 of 24 May 2013 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F134** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/1190 of 20 July 2015 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F135** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/1683 of 12 November 2020 amending Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F136** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/314 of 4 March 2016 amending Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

## ANNEX IV U.K.

### LIST OF COLORANTS ALLOWED IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

#### Preamble

Without prejudice to other provisions in this Regulation, a colorant shall include its salts and lakes and when a colorant is expressed as a specific salt, its other salts and lakes shall also be included.

Reference number	Substance identification					Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical Name	Colour index Number/ Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Colour	Product type, Body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j
1	Sodium tris(1,2-naphthoquinone 1-oximato-O,O')ferrate(1-)	10006			Green	Rinse-off products			
2	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino)-6-oxonaphthalene-2-sulphonato(2-)-N5,O6]ferrate(3-)	10020			Green	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
3	Disodium 5,7-dinitro-8-oxidonaphthalene-2-sulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium	10316			Yellow	Not to be used in eye products			

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments							
4	2-[(4-Methyl-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-3-oxo-N-phenylbutyramide	11680			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
5	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-oxobutyramide	11710			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
6	2-[(4-Methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-3-oxo-N-(o-tolyl)butyramide	11725			Orange	Rinse-off products		
7	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol	11920			Orange			
8	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo]naphthol	12010			Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
9	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol and its insoluble barium, strontium and	12085			Red		3 %	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	zirconium lakes, salts and pigments							
10	1-[(4-Methyl-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol	12120			Red	Rinse-off products		
11	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-tolyl)-4-[(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-carboxamide	12370			Red	Rinse-off products		
12	N-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide	12420			Red	Rinse-off products		
13	4-[(2,5-Dichlorophenyl)azo]-N-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide	12480			Brown	Rinse-off products		
14	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sulphonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide	12490			Red			
15	2,4-Dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-(phenylazo)-3H-pyrazol-3-one	12700			Yellow	Rinse-off products		

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

16	Disodium 2-amino-5- [(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]benzenesulphonate	13015			Yellow				
17	Sodium 4-(2,4-dihydroxyphenylazo)benzenesulphonate	14270			Orange				
18	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate	14700			Red				
19	Disodium 4-hydroxy-3- [(4-sulphonatonaphthyl)azo]naphthalenesulphonate	14720		222-657-4	Red			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 122)	
20	Disodium 6-[(2,4-dimethyl-6-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-5-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate	14815			Red				
21	Sodium 4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]benzenesulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	15510			Orange	Not to be used in eye products			
22	Calcium disodium bis[2-chloro-5-	15525			Red				

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-4-sulphonatobenzoate]							
23	Barium bis[4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-2-methylbenzenesulphonate]	15580			Red			
24	Sodium 4-[(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]naphthalenesulphonate	15620			Red	Rinse-off products		
25	Sodium 2-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]naphthalenesulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	15630			Red		3 %	
26	Calcium bis[3-hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoate]	15800			Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
27	Disodium 3-hydroxy-4-[(4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-2-naphthoate and its insoluble barium, strontium	15850	226-109-	Red			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 180)	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments							
28	Disodium 15865 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments			Red				
29	Calcium 15880 3-hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-2-naphthoate			Red				
30	Disodium 15980 6-hydroxy-5-[(3-sulphonatophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate			Orange				
31	Disodium 15985 6-hydroxy-5-[(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium		220-491	Yellow			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 110)	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	lakes, salts and pigments							
32	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(2-methoxy-4-sulphonat-m-tolyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate	6035	247-368	Red			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 129)	
33	Trisodium 3-hydroxy-4-[(4'-sulphonatonaphthyl)azo]naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	6185	213-022	Red			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 123)	
34	Disodium 7-hydroxy-8-(phenylazo)naphthalene-1,3-disulphonate	6230		Orange	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
35	Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxynaphthalene-4',6,8-trisulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	6255	220-036	Red			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 124)	
36	Tetrasodium 7-	6290		Red				

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	hydroxy-8- [(4- sulphonato-1- naphthyl)azo]naphthalene-1,3,6- trisulphonate							
37	Disodium 7200 5- amino-4- hydroxy-3- (phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7- disulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments			Red				
38	Disodium 8050 5- acetylamino-4- hydroxy-3- (phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7- disulphonate		223-098	Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/ EC (E 128)	
39	2,7- Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-((4- cyclohexyl-2- methylphenyl)azo)-4- hydroxy-5- (((4- methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino)-, disodium salt	18130		Red	Rinse- off products			
40	Hydrogen 8690 bis[2- [(4,5- dihydro-3- methyl-5- oxo-1- phenyl-1H-			Yellow	Rinse- off products			

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	pyrazol-4-yl)azo]benzoato(2-)]chromate(1-)						
41	Disodium 18736 hydrogen bis[5-chloro-3-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-2-hydroxybenzenesulphonato(3-)]chromate(3-)			Red	Rinse-off products		
42	Sodium 18820 4-(3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-(phenylazo)pyrazol-2-yl)benzenesulphonate			Yellow	Rinse-off products		
43	Disodium 18965 2,5-dichloro-4-(5-hydroxy-3-methyl-4-((sulphophenyl)azo)pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulphonate			Yellow			
44	Trisodium 19140 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-4-((4-sulphophenyl)azo)pyrazole-3-carboxylate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments		217-699-5	Yellow			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 102)

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

45	N,N'-(3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis[2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)azo]-3-oxobutyramide]	20040			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
46	Sodium 4-amino-5-hydroxy-3-((4-nitrophenyl)azo)-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	20470			Black	Rinse-off products		
47	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide]	21100			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
48	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide]	21108			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
49	2,2'-[Cyclohexylidenebis[(2-methyl-4,1-phenylene)azo]]bis[4-cyclohexylphenol]	21230			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
50	Disodium 4,6-dihydroxy-3-[[4-[1-[4-[1-hydroxy-7-	24790			Red	Rinse-off products		

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>137</sup>F] For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	salt, reaction products with 4-[(4-aminophenyl)azo] benzenesulfonic acid, sodium salts							
55	beta Carotene	40800		230-636	Orange			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E160a)
56	8'-apo-.beta.-Caroten-8'-al	40820			Orange			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 160e)
57	Ethyl 8'-apo-.beta.-caroten-8'-oate	40825		214-173	Orange			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 160f)
58	Canthaxanthin	40850		208-187	Orange			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 161g)

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

59	Ammonium-42045 (4-(alpha-(p-(diethylamino)phenyl)-2,4-disulfo-benzylidene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)diethyl-, hydroxide, monosodium salt			Blue	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
60	Ethanamin-42051 N-(4-((4-(diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4-disulfo-phenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, calcium salt (2:1) and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments		222-573-8	Blue			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 131)	
61	Benzene-42053 methanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfo-phenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-			Green				

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		sulfo-phenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt						
62	Hydrogen 42080 (benzyl) [4-[[4-[benzylethylamino]phenyl] (2,4-disulphonatophenyl)methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] (ethyl)ammonium, sodium salt			Blue	Rinse-off products			
63	Benzene-42090 methanaminium, N-ethyl- N-(4-((4-ethyl((3-sulfo-phenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl) (2-sulfo-phenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt		223-339-8	Blue			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 133)	
64	Hydrogen 42100 [4-(2-chlorophenyl) [4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] (ethyl)			Green	Rinse-off products			

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt							
65	Hydrogen 42170 [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)[4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]-o-tolyl]methylene]-3-methylcyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] (ethyl) (3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt			Green	Rinse-off products			
66	(4-(4-Aminophenyl) (4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methyl)-2-methylamine hydrochloride	42510		Violet	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
67	4-[(4-Amino-m-tolyl) (4-imino-3-methylcyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]-o-toluidine monohydrochloride	42520		Violet	Rinse-off products	5ppm		
68	Hydrogen 42735 [4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl] [4-[ethyl[(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]-o-tolyl]methylene]-3-			Blue	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	bis(ethylamino)-2,7-dimethylxanthylium, monosodium salt						
74	Disodium 45350 2-(3-oxo-6-oxidoxanthen-9-yl)benzoate			Yellow		6 %	
75	4',5'-Dibromo-3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45370		Orange			Not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
76	Disodium 45380 2-(2,4,5,7-tetrabromo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthen-9-yl)benzoate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments			Red			Not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							benzoic acid	
77	3',6'-Dihydroxy-4',5'-dinitrospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one	45396			Orange		1 %, when used in lip products	Only in free acid form, when used in lip products
78	Dipotassium 3,6-dichloro-2-(2,4,5,7-tetrabromo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthene-9-yl)benzoate	45405			Red	Not to be used in eye products		Not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthene-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthene-9-yl) benzoic acid
79	3,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-2-(1,4,5,8-tetrabromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxoxanthene-9-yl)benzoic acid and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45410			Red			Not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthene-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthene-9-yl)

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							benzoic acid	
80	Disodium 2-(2,4,5,7-tetraiodo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthene-9-yl)benzoate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45430		240-474	Red		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 127)	
81	1,3-Isobenzofurandione, reaction products with methylquinoline and quinoline	47000			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
82	1H-Indene-1,3(2H)-dione, 2-(2-quinolinyl)-, sulfonated, sodium salts	47005		305-897	Yellow		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 104)	
83	Hydrogen 9-[(3-methoxyphenyl)amino]-7-phenyl-5-(phenylamino)-4,10-disulphonatobenzo[a]phenazinium, sodium salt	50325			Violet	Rinse-off products		
84	Sulfonated nigrosine color	50420			Black	Not to be used in		

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						products applied on mucous membranes			
85	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydroindolo[3,2-b:3',2'-m]triphenodioxazine	51319			Violet	Rinse-off products			
86	1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone	58000			Red				
87	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate	59040			Green	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
88	1-Anilino-4-hydroxyanthraquinone	60724			Violet	Rinse-off products			
89	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino)anthraquinone	60725			Violet				
90	Sodium 4-[(9,10-dihydro-4-hydroxy-9,10-dioxo-1-anthryl)amino]toluene-3-sulphonate	60730			Violet	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
91	1,4-bis(p-Tolylamino)anthraquinone	61565			Green				
92	Disodium 2,2'-(9,10-dioxoanthracene-1,4-diyl-diimino)bis(5-methylsulphonate)	61570			Green				

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

93	Sodium 3,3'-(9,10-dioxoanthracene-1,4-diylidimino)bis(2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulphonate)	61585			Blue	Rinse-off products			
94	Sodium 1-amino-4-(cyclohexylamino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxoanthracene-2-sulphonate	62045			Blue	Rinse-off products			
95	6,15-Dihydroanthrazine-5,9,14,18-tetrone	69800			Blue				
96	7,16-dichloro-6,15-dihydroanthrazine-5,9,14,18-tetrone	69825			Blue				
97	Bisbenzimidazole[2,1-b:2',1'-i]benzo[1,2,3-cd]phenanthroline-8,17-dione	71105			Orange	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes			
98	2-(1,3-Dihydro-3-oxo-2H-indazol-2-ylidene)-1,2-dihydro-3H-indol-3-one	73000			Blue				
99	Disodium 5,5'-(2-(1,3-dihydro-3-oxo-2H-indazol-2-ylidene)-1,2-dihydro-3H-indol-3-one)disulphonate	73015	212-728-8		Blue			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 132)	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

100	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzobenzothien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzobenzothiophene-3(2H)-one	73360			Red			
101	5-Chloro-2-(5-chloro-7-methyl-3-oxobenzobenzothien-2(3H)-ylidene)-7-methylbenzobenzothiophene-3(2H)-one	73385			Violet			
102	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione	73900			Violet	Rinse-off products		
103	5,12-Dihydro-2,9-dimethylquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione	73915			Red	Rinse-off products		
104	29H,31H-74100 Phthalocyanine				Blue	Rinse-off products		
105	29H,31H-74160 Phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32 copper				Blue			
106	Disodium 74180 [29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato(4-)-N29,N30,N31,N32] cuprate (2-)				Blue	Rinse-off products		
107	Polychloro 74260 copper phthalocyanine				Green	Not to be used in eye products		

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

108	8,8'- diapo-psi-,psi- Carotenedioic acid	75100			Yellow				
109	Annatto	75120		215-735-0289-561-2/230-248-7	Orange				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/ EC (E 160b)
110	Lycopene	75125		—	Yellow				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/ EC (E 160d)
111	CI Food Orange 5	75130		214-171-0	Orange				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/ EC (E 160a)
112	(3R)- beta-4- Caroten-3- ol	75135			Yellow				
113	2- Amino-1,7- dihydro-6H- purin-6- one	75170			White				
114	Curcumin	75300		207-280-5	Yellow				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								EC (E 100)
115	Carmine	75470		215-680-0215-023-3/215-724-4				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 120)
116	Trisodium (2S-trans)-[18-carboxy-20-(carboxymethyl)-13-ethyl-2,3-dihydro-3,7,12,17-tetramethyl-8-vinyl-21H,23H-porphine-2-propionato(5-)-N21,N22,N23,N24]cuprate(3-) (Chlorophylls)	75810		215-800-0205-536-6/208-272-4/287-485/239-830-5/246-020-5				Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 140, E 141)
117	Aluminium	77000		231-072-3	White			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 173)
118	Aluminium hydroxide sulphate	77002			White			
119	Natural hydrated aluminium silicate, Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .2SiO <sub>2</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O, containing calcium, magnesium or iron carbonates,	77004			White			

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	ferric hydroxide, quartz-sand, mica, etc. as impurities							
120	Lazurite	77007			Blue			
121	Aluminum silicate coloured with ferric oxide	77015			Red			
122	Barium sulfate	77120			White			
123	Bismuth chloride oxide	77163			White			
124	Calcium carbonate	77220		207-439-9215-6	White			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 170)
125	Calcium sulfate	77231			White			
[ <sup>F138</sup> 126	Carbon black	77266	1333-86-4, 7440-44-0	215-609-9, 031-153-3, 931-328-0, 931-334-3	Black			Purity > 97 %, with the following impurity profile: Ash content ≤ 0,15 %, total sulphur ≤ 0,65 %, total

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								PAH ≤ 500 ppb and benzo(a)pyrene ≤ 5 ppb, dibenz(a,h)anthracene ≤ 5 ppb, total As ≤ 3 ppm, total Pb ≤ 10 ppm, total Hg ≤ 1 ppm.	
126a	Carbon black	77266 (nano) Carbon Black (nano)	1333-86- 7440-44-	215-609- 031-153- 931-328- 931-334-	Black		10 %	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: —	] Purity > 97 %, with the following impurity profile: Ash

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								content $\leq$ 0,15 %, total sulphur $\leq$ 0,65 %, total PAH $\leq$ 500 ppb and benzo(a)pyrene $\leq$ 5 ppb, dibenz(a,h)anthracene $\leq$ 5 ppb, total As $\leq$ 3 ppm, total Pb $\leq$ 10 ppm, and total Hg $\leq$ 1 ppm; Primary particle size $\geq$ 20 nm.
127	Charcoal,77267 bone. A fine black powder obtained by burning animal bones in a			Black				

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>F For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	closed container. It consists primarily of calcium phosphate and carbon							
128	Coke black	77268:1			Black			
129	Chromium (III) oxide	77288			Green		free from chromate ion	
130	Chromium (III) hydroxide	77289			Green		free from chromate ion	
131	Cobalt Aluminum Oxide	77346			Green			
132	Copper	77400			Brown			
133	Gold	77480		231-165-9	Brown		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 175)	
134	Iron oxide	77489			Orange			
135	Iron Oxide Red	77491		215-168-2	Red		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 172)	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

136	Iron Oxide Yellow	77492	51274-00	257-098-5	Yellow			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 172)
137	Iron Oxide Black	77499		235-442-3	Black			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 172)
138	Ferric Ammonium Ferrocyanide	77510			Blue			free from cyanide ions
139	Magnesium carbonate	77713			White			
140	Ammonium manganese(3+) diphosphate	77742			Violet			
141	Trimangan bis (orthophosphate)	77745			Red			
142	Silver	77820		231-131-3	White			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 174)
143	Titanium dioxide <sup>a</sup>	77891		236-675-3	White			Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** <sup>[F137]</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							EC (E 171)	
[ <sup>F139</sup> 144	Zinc oxide <sup>b</sup>	77947	1314-13-	215-222-	5	White		] Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation.
145	Riboflavin	lactoflavin		201-507-	214-988-	6		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 101)
146	Caramel	Caramel		232-435-	9	Brown		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 150a-d)
147	Paprika extract, Capsanthin, capsorubin	Capsanthin, capsorubin		207-364-	0207-425-	2		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 160c)
148	Beetroot red	Beetroot Red	7659-95-	231-628-	3	Red		Purity criteria as set out in

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 162)
149	Anthocyanins (Cyanidin, Peonidin, Malvidin, Delphinidin, Petunidin, Pelargonidin)	Anthocyanins	528-58-5 134-01-0 528-53-0 643-84-5 134-04-3	208-438-6 205-125-6 211-403-8 208-437-0 — 205-127-7	Red		Purity criteria as set out in Commission Directive 95/45/EC (E 163)
150	Aluminium zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates	Aluminium stearate Zinc stearate Magnesium stearate Calcium stearate	7047-84-5 557-05-1 557-04-0 216-472-8	230-325-5 209-151-9 209-150-3 216-472-8	White		
151	Phenol, 4,4'-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-, S,S-dioxide	Bromothymol blue	76619-5	200-971-8	Blue	Rinse-off products	
152	Phenol, 4,4'-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-, S,S-dioxide	Bromocresol green	76610-8	200-972-8	Green	Rinse-off products	
153	Sodium 4-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-	Acid red 195	12220-24-5	—	Red	Not to be used in products applied on	

**a** For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.

**b** [<sup>F137</sup>For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate				mucous membranes		
a	For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.						
b	[ <sup>F137</sup> For use as a UV-filter, see Annex VI, No 30 and No 30a.]						

### Textual Amendments

- F137** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1413 of 3 August 2017 amending Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F138** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/1120 of 11 July 2016 amending Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F139** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1413 of 3 August 2017 amending Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

## ANNEX V U.K.

### LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

#### Preamble

- For the purposes of this list:
  - ‘Salts’ is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium and ethanolamines; salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.
  - ‘Esters’ is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.
- [<sup>F1162</sup>2. All finished products containing substances in this Annex and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning ‘contains formaldehyde’ where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0,05 %]

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, Body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1	Benzoic acid and its sodium salt	Benzoic acid Sodium Benzoate	65-85-0 532-32-1	200-618-2 208-534-8	Rinse-off products, except oral products	2,5 % (acid)		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					Oral products	1,7 % (acid)		
					Leave-on products	0,5 % (acid)		
1a	Salts of benzoic acid other than that listed under reference number 1 and esters of benzoic acid	Ammonium benzoate, calcium benzoate, potassium benzoate, magnesium benzoate, MEA-benzoate, methyl benzoate, ethyl benzoate, propyl benzoate, butyl benzoate, isobutyl benzoate, isopropyl benzoate, phenyl benzoate	1863-63-4, 2090-05-3, 582-25-2, 553-70-8, 4337-66-0, 93-58-3, 93-89-0, 2315-68-6, 136-60-7, 120-50-3, 939-48-0, 93-99-2	4217-468-9, 218-235-4, 209-481-3, 209-045-2, 0224-387-2, 202-259-7, 202-284-3, 219-020-8, 205-252-7, 204-401-3, 213-361-6, 202-293-2		0,5 % (acid)		
2	Propionic acid and its salts	Propionic acid, ammonium propionate, calcium propionate, magnesium propionate, potassium propionate, sodium propionate	79-09-4, 17496-08-1, 4075-81-4, 557-27-7, 327-62-8, 137-40-6	201-176-3, 241-503-7, 223-795-8, 209-166-0, 206-323-5, 205-290-4		2 % (acid)		
[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X23</sup>	Salicylic acid <sup>a</sup> and its salts	Salicylic acid	69-72-7	200-712-3		0,5 % (acid)	Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age.	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age <sup>1</sup>

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						Not to be used in oral products.		
						Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation.		
		Calcium salicylate, magnesium salicylate, MEA-salicylate, sodium salicylate, potassium salicylate, TEA-salicylate	824-35-1, 18917-89-0, 59866-70-5, 54-21-7, 578-36-9, 2174-16-5	212-525-4, 042-669-3, 261-963-2, 200-198-0, 209-421-6, 218-531-3		0,5 % (acid)	Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age, except for shampoos.	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age]] <sup>b</sup>
4	Hexa-2,4-dienoic acid and its salts	Sorbic acid, calcium sorbate, sodium sorbate, potassium sorbate	110-44-1, 7492-55-9, 7757-81-5, 24634-61-1	203-768-7, 9231-321-6, 5231-819-3, 346-376-1		0,6 % (acid)		
F113								
F113								
6	Moved or deleted							
F <sup>1447</sup>	Biphenylol's	2-Phenylphenol	90-43-7	201-993-5	(a)	Rinse-off Products	0,2 % (as phenol)	Avoid contact with eyes
					(b)	Leave-on products	0,15 % (as phenol)]	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F145	F145	F145	F145	F145	F145	F145	F145	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
9	Inorganic sulphites and hydrogen sulphites <sup>e</sup>	Sodium sulfite, ammonium bisulfite, ammonium sulfite, potassium sulfite, potassium hydrogen sulfite, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, potassium metabisulfite	7757-83-7, 10192-30-0, 10196-04-0, 10117-38-2, 7773-03-7, 7631-90-5, 7681-57-4, 16731-55-8	231-821-4, 033-469-7, 033-484-9, 233-321-1, 231-870-1, 231-548-0, 231-673-0, 840-795-3		0,2 % (as free SO <sub>2</sub> )		
10	Moved or deleted							
11	Chlorobutanol	Chlorobutanol	571-15-8	200-317-6		0,5 %	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains Chlorobutanol
[ <sup>F146</sup> 12	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its Methyl- and Ethyl-esters, and their salts	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid methylparaben ethylparaben potassium paraben sodium methylparaben sodium ethylparaben ethylparaben sodium paraben potassium methylparaben calcium paraben	99-96-7, 99-76-3, 36457-19-2, 16782-08-4, 5026-62-0, 35285-68-8, 120-47-8, 114-63-6, 26112-07-4, 49959-44-0	202-804-9, 202-785-7, 253-048-1, 440-830-2, 0225-714-1, 852-487-6, 204-399-4, 204-051-1, 247-464-2, 074-235-4		0,4 % (as acid) for single ester 0,8 % (as acid) for mixtures of esters I		
[ <sup>F147</sup> 12a	Butyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	Butylparaben	94-26-8	202-318-7		0,14 % (as acid)	Not to be	For leave-on

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and its salts Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate and its salts	sodium propylparaben sodium butylparaben potassium butylparaben potassium propylparaben	35285-69-1 16457-20-7 38566-94-8 84930-16-3	252-488-1 253-049-7 854-009-1 384-597-5		for the sum of the individual concentrations of 0,8 % (as acid) for mixtures of substances mentioned in entry 12 and 12a, where the sum of the individual concentrations of butyl- and propylparaben and their salts does not exceed 0,14 %	used in leave-on products designed for children under three years of age: application on the nappy area of children under three years of age.	products designed for children under three years of age: ' Do not use on the nappy area ']
13	3-Acetyl-6-methylpyridin-3(1H)-dione and its salts	Dehydroacetic acid, sodium dehydroacetate	520-45-6, 4418-26-2, 16807-48-0	208-293-9, 224-580-1		0,6 % (as acid)	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
14	Formic acid and its sodium salt	Formic acid, sodium formate	64-18-6, 141-53-7	200-579-1, 205-488-0		0,5 % (as acid)		
15	3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-ethionate hexamethylenedioxydibenzamidine and its salts (including isethionate)	Dibromohexamethylenedioxydibenzamidine	93856-183-2	899-116-4		0,1 %		
16	Thiomersal	Thimerosal	54-64-8	200-210-4	Eye products	0,007 % (of Hg)		Contains Thiomersal

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

						If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0,007 %	
17	Phenylmercuric salts (including borate)	Phenylmercuric Acetate, Phenylmercuric Benzoate	62-38-4, 94-43-9	200-532-5, 202-331-8	Eye products	0,007 % (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0,007 %	Contains Phenylmercuric compounds
18	Undecylenoic acid and its salts	Undecylenoic acid, potassium undecylenate, sodium undecylenate, calcium undecylenate, TEA-undecylenate, MEA-undecylenate	12-38-9, 6159-41-7, 3398-33-2, 1322-14-1, 84471-25-0, 56532-40-2	203-965-8, 222-264-8, 215-331-8, 282-908-9, 060-247-7		0,2 % (as acid)	
19	5-Pyrimidinamine, 1,3-bis (2-ethylhexyl) hexahydro-5-methyl-	Hexetidine	41-94-6	205-513-5		0,1 %	



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

20	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	30007-47-7	250-001-7	Rinse-off products	0,1 %	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
21	Bronopol	2-Bromo-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol	52-51-7	200-143-0		0,1 %	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
22	2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	1771-82-8	217-210-5		0,15 %		
23	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl) urea <sup>f</sup>	Triclocarban	101-20-2	202-924-1		0,2 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene <1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene <1 ppm	
24	Chlorocresol	Chloro-m-Cresol	59-50-7	200-431-6	Not to be used in products applied on mucuous membranes	0,2 %		
<sup>F148</sup> 25	5-Chloro-2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) phenol	Triclosan	3380-34-5	222-182-2	(a) Hand soaps Body soaps/ Shower gels Deodorants (non-spray) Face powders and blemish concealers Nail products for cleaning the fingernails and	(a) Toiletpastes	0,3 %	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					toenails before the application of artificial nail systems			
					(b)	Mouthwashes	0,2 %	
26	Chloroxylenol	Chloroxylenol	8804-0	201-793-8			0,5 %	
27	N,N'-methylenebis[3-(hydroxymethyl)-2,5-dioximidazolidin-4-yl]urea]	Imidazolidinone	39236-46	254-372-6			0,6 %	
[ <sup>F116</sup> 28	Polyhexamethylene biguanide hydrochloride	Polyhexamethylene biguanide	32289-58 27083-27 28757-47-3, 133029-32-0	608-723-9 608-042-7			0,1 %	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation
29	2-Phenoxyethanol	Phenoxyethanol	12269-6	204-589-7			1,0 %	
30	Methenamine	Methenamine	100-97-0	202-905-8			0,15 %	
F113								
[ <sup>F149</sup> 32	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one	Climbazol	38083-17	253-775-4	(a)	Hair lotions	0,2 %	
					(b)	Face creams	0,2 %	
					(c)	Foot care products	0,5 %	
					(d)	Rinse-off		

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

					shampoo		
33	1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione	DMDM Hydantoin	6440-58-0	229-222-8		0,6 %	
[ <sup>F103</sup> 34	Benzyl alcohol <sup>g</sup>	Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	202-859-9		1,0 % ]	
35	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6-(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl)-2-pyridon and its monoethanolamine salt	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6-(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl)-2-pyridon, Piroctone Olamine	50650-76-4	272-574-2	Rinse-off products	1,0 %	
			468890-66-4		Other products	0,5 %	
36	Moved or deleted						
37	2,2'-methylenebis(6-bromo-4-chlorophenol)	Bromochlorophenol	15415-29-9	239-446-8		0,1 %	
38	4-Isopropyl-m-cresol	o-Cymen-5-ol	3228-02-2	221-761-7		0,1 %	
[ <sup>F150</sup> 39	Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3-one	Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone <sup>q</sup>	26173-15-2	247-500-7	Rinse-off products	0,0015 % (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one) ]	
			2682-20-4	220-239-6			
			55965-18-2				
<b>F113</b>							
<b>F113</b>							
42	N,N'-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-diimino-4,4-tetraazetidine	Chlorhexidine	55-56-1	200-238-7		0,3 % (as chlorhexidine)	
		Chlorhexidine	56-95-1	200-302-4			
		Diacetyl	18472-51-0	42-354-0			
		Chlorhexidine	56-95-1	200-302-4			
		Digluconate	607-42-5	223-026-6			

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and its digluconate diacetate and dihydrochloride	Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride					
43	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol <sup>h</sup>	Phenoxyisopropyl alcohol	570-35-4	212-222-7	Only for rinse-off products	1,0 %	
[ <sup>F151</sup> ] <sup>X5</sup> 44	Alkyl (C <sub>12-22</sub> ) trimethyl ammonium bromide and chloride	Behentrimonium chloride	67301-53-0	041-327-0,		0,1 %	
		cetrimonium bromide,	57-09-0,	200-311-3,			
		cetrimonium chloride	12-02-7,	203-928-6,			
		laurtrimonium bromide,	119-94-4,	214-290-3,			
		laurtrimonium chloride,	112-00-5,	203-927-0,			
		steartrimonium bromide,	120-02-1,	214-294-5,			
		steartrimonium chloride	112-03-8	203-929-1]]			
45	4,4-Dimethyl-2-oxazolidine	Dimethyl-2-oxazolidine	51200-87-2	257-048-2		0,1 %	pH > 6
46	N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea	Diazolidinylurea	78491-02-8	878-928-2		0,5 %	
47	Benzenecarboxamide, 4,4'-(1,6-hexanediyloxy))bis- and its salts (including isethionate	Hexamidine	3811-75-4	211-533-5,		0,1 %	
		Hexamidine diisethionate	659-40-5,	299-055-3			
		Hexamidine paraben	93841-83-9				

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	and p-hydroxybenzoate)						
48	Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial)	Glutaral	111-30-8	203-856-5	0,1 %	Not to be used in aerosols (sprays)	Contains glutaral <sup>1</sup>
49	5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxo-1-azabicyclo[3.3.0]octane	7-Ethylbicyclooxazolidine	7747-35-5	231-810-4	0,3 %	Not to be used in oral products and in products applied on mucous membranes	
50	3-(p-Chlorophenoxy)propane-1,2-diol	Chlorphenol	64-29-0	203-192-6	0,3 %		
51	Sodium hydroxymethylacetate	Sodium hydroxymethylglycinate	70161-44-3	274-357-8	0,5 %	[ <sup>152</sup> F] Not to be used if the maximum theoretical concentration of releasable formaldehyde, irrespective of the source, in the mixture as placed on the market is $\geq 0,1$ % w/w]	
52	Silver chloride deposited on titanium dioxide	Silver chloride	7783-90-6	232-033-3	0,004 % (as AgCl)	20 % AgCl (w/w) on TiO <sub>2</sub> . Not to be used in products	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

								for children under 3 years of age, in oral products and in eye and lip products	
53	Benzenemethanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[2-[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-, chloride	Benzalkonium Chloride	121-54-0	204-479-9	(a)  (b)	Rinse-off products  Leave-on products other than oral products	0,1 %		
54	Benzalkoniumchloride, bromide and saccharinate	Benzalkoniumchloride, benzalkoniumbromide, benzalkoniumsaccharinate	8001-54-5 63449-41-2 91080-29-4 68989-01-3 68424-85-2 68391-01-3 61789-71-2 85409-22-9	5264-151-6 293-522-5 473-545-7 370-325-2 269-919-4 263-080-8 287-089-1 85409-22-9		0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)		Avoid contact with eyes	
55	Methanol (phenylmethoxy-)	Benzylphenylmethoxy-	14548-60-8	838-588-8		Rinse-off products	0,15 %		
56	3-Iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate	Iodopropylbutylcarbamate	55406-53-8	859-627-5	(a)  (b)  (c)	Rinse-off products  Leave-on products  Deodorants/anti-perspirants	0,02 %  0,07 %  0,07 %	(a)  (b)  (c)	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age <sup>k</sup>  Not to be used for children under 3 years of age, except 3

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							(b)	in bath products/ shower gels and shampoo	years of age <sup>1</sup>
							(b) and (c)	Not to be used in body lotion and body cream <sup>m</sup>	
								Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	
[ <sup>F142</sup> 57	2-Methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one	Methylisothiazolinone	2682-110-2	220-239-6	Rinse-off products	0,0015 %			
[ <sup>F140</sup> [ <sup>F105</sup> 58	Ethyl-N-alpha-dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride <sup>n</sup>	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl	60372-77-2	234-630-6	(a)	Mouthwash	(a)	(a)	Not to be used in preparations for children under 10 years of age
					(b)	Other products	(b)	Not to be	

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							used in lip products, oral products (other than mouthwashes), and spray products]]
[ <sup>F117</sup> [ <sup>X5</sup> 59	1,2,3-Propanetricarboxylic acid, 2-hydroxy-, silver monohydrate and 1,2,3-Propanetricarboxylic acid, 2-hydroxy-, silver(1+) salt, monohydrate	Citric acid (and) Silver citrate	—	460-890-5	0,2 %, corresponding to 0,0024 % of silver	Not to be used in oral products and eye products ]]	
[ <sup>F153</sup> 60	4-(3-ethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one	Hydroxyacetophenone	569-645-799	33-435-8	0,7 % ]		
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F104</sup> [ <sup>X2</sup> For uses other than preservative, see Annex III, No 98.]						
<b>b</b>	Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F113</sup> For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 13.]						
<b>d</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III. No. 101.						
<b>e</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 99.						
<b>f</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 100.						
<b>g</b>	[ <sup>F103</sup> For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, entry No 45.]						
<b>h</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 54.						
<b>i</b>	Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.						
<b>j</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 65.						
<b>k</b>	Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under 3 years of age.						
<b>l</b>	Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age.						
<b>m</b>	Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.						
<b>n</b>	[ <sup>F140</sup> For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, entry No 197.]						
<b>o</b>	[ <sup>F117</sup> [ <sup>X5</sup> For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No 287.						
<b>p</b>	For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No 286.]						



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- q** <sup>[F141]</sup> Methylisothiazolinone is also regulated in entry 57. The two entries are mutually exclusive: the use of the mixture of Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone is incompatible with the use of Methylisothiazolinone alone in the same product.]
- r** <sup>[F142]</sup> Methylisothiazolinone is also regulated in entry 39 of Annex V in a mixture with methylchloroisothiazolinone. The two entries are mutually exclusive: the use of the mixture of Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone is incompatible with the use of Methylisothiazolinone alone in the same product.]
- s** <sup>[F143]</sup> From 17 June 2019 cosmetic products containing Biphenyl-2-ol and not complying with those conditions shall not be placed on the Union market. From 17 September 2019 cosmetic products containing Biphenyl-2-ol and not complying with those conditions shall not be made available on the Union market.]
- t** <sup>[F120]</sup> For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, entry 310.
- u** From 27 November 2019 cosmetic products containing 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one and not complying with those conditions shall not be placed on the Union market.  
From 27 February 2020 cosmetic products containing 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one and not complying with those conditions shall not be made available on the Union market.]

### Textual Amendments

- F140** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/1121 of 11 July 2016 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F141** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1003/2014 of 18 September 2014 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F142** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1224 of 6 July 2017 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F143** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/1847 of 26 November 2018 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F144** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/1847 of 26 November 2018 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F145** Words in Annex 5 Table omitted (15.10.2022) by virtue of The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(2), **3(7)** (with reg. 4(3))
- F146** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1004/2014 of 18 September 2014 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F147** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1004/2014 of 18 September 2014 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F148** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 358/2014 of 9 April 2014 amending Annexes II and V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F149** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/698 of 30 April 2019 amending Annexes III and V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F150** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1003/2014 of 18 September 2014 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F151** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 866/2014 of 8 August 2014 amending Annexes III, V and VI to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F152** Words in Annex 5 Table inserted (15.10.2022) by The Toys and Cosmetic Products (Restriction of Chemical Substances) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/659), regs. 1(2), 3(8) (with reg. 4(3))

**F153** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/1858 of 6 November 2019 amending Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

## ANNEX VI U.K.

## LIST OF UV FILTERS ALLOWED IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
[ <sup>F103</sup> 1]								
2	N,N,N-Trimethyl-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidenemethyl)anilinium methyl sulfate	Camphor Benzalkonium Methosulfate	52793-97	258-190-8		6 %		
3	Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, 3,3,5-trimethyl ester/ Homosalate	Homosalate	18-56-9	204-260-8		10 %		
[ <sup>F158</sup> 4]	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone/ Oxybenzone	Benzophenone	131-57-7	205-031-5		6 %	Not more than 0,5 % to protect	Contains Benzophenone-3] <sup>a</sup>
a	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.							
b	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]							
c	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]							
d	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]							
e	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]							

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							product formulation
5	Moved or deleted						
6	2-Phenylbenzenesulfonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts/ Ensulizole	Phenylbenzenesulfonic Acid	27503-81-2	248-502-0		8 %(as acid)	
7	3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenebis(7,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-[2.2.1]hept-1-ylmethanesulfonic acid) and its salts/ Ecamsule	Terephthalic Acid	91761-26-4	10-960-6		10 %(as acid)	
8	1-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione/ Avobenzone	Butyl Methoxydibenzoylmethane	70356-09-2	274-581-6		5 %	
9	alpha-(2-Oxobornylidene)-toluene-4-sulphonic	Benzylidene Camphor Sulfonic Acid	56039-58-8			6 % (as acid)	

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** <sup>[F154]</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** <sup>[F155]</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** <sup>[F156]</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** <sup>[F157]</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	acid and its salts						
10	2-Cyano-3,3-diphenyl acrylic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester/ Octocrilene	Octocrylene	197-30-4	228-250-8		10 % (as acid)	
11	Polymer of N-[(2 and 4)-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene)methyl]benzyl} acrylamide	Polyacrylamide Benzylidene Camphor	2783-61-2			6 %	
12	2-Ethylhexyl 4-methoxycinnamate/ Octinoxate	Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate	5466-77-3	226-775-7		10 %	
13	Ethoxylated ethyl-4-aminobenzoate	PEG-25 PABA	116242-27-4			10 %	
14	Isopentyl 4-methoxycinnamate/ Amiloxate	Isopentyl Methoxycinnamate	71617-10-2	275-702-5		10 %	
15	2,4,6-Triamino-1,3,5-triazine (p-carbo-2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxy)-1,3,5-triazine	Ethylhexyl-Triazine	88122-99-0	402-070-1		5 %	
16	Phenol, 2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-methyl-6-(2-	Drometrizole Trisiloxane	15633-54-8			15 %	

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** <sup>[F154]</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** <sup>[F155]</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** <sup>[F156]</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** <sup>[F157]</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	methyl-3-(1,3,3,3-tetramethyl-1-(trimethylsilyloxy)disiloxanyl)propyl)						
17	Benzoic acid, 4,4-((6-((4-(((1,1-dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)diimino)bis-, bis (2-ethylhexyl) ester/ Iscotrizinol (USAN)	Diethylhexyl Butamido Triazone	14702-15-5			10 %	
18	3-(4-Methylbenzylidene)camphor/ Enzacamene	4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor	38102-62-4/36861-47-9 253-242-6			4 %	

## F159

20	2-Ethylhexyl salicylate/ Octisalate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	118-60-5	204-263-4		5 %	
21	2-Ethylhexyl 4-(dimethylamino)benzoate/ Padimate O (USAN: BAN)	Ethylhexyl Dimethyl PABA	21245-02-3	344-289-3		8 %	
22	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoic sulfonic acid and its	Benzophenone-5	4065-45-6	2628-72-1		5 % (as acid)	

a Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

b <sup>[F154]</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

c <sup>[F155]</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

d <sup>[F156]</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

e <sup>[F157]</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	sodium salt/ Sulisobenzone						
[ <sup>F160</sup> 23	2,2'-Methylenebis(6-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenol)/Bisotrizole	Methylenebis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol	103597-45403-800-1			10 % ] <sup>e</sup>	
[ <sup>F157</sup> 23a	2,2'-Methylenebis(6-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenol)/Bisotrizole	Methylenebis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano)	103597-45403-800-1			10 % <sup>e</sup>	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: — Purity $\geq$ 98,5 %, with 2,2'-methylenebis-(6(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(isooctyl)phenol)

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** [<sup>F154</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** [<sup>F155</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** [<sup>F156</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** [<sup>F157</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							size distribution.]
24	Sodium salt of 2,2'-bis(1,4-phenylene)-1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulfonic acid) / Bisdisulizole disodium (USAN)	Disodium Phenyl Dibenzenimidazole Tetrasulfonate	180898-37429-750-0			10 % (as acid)	
25	2,2'-(6-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis((2-ethylhexyl)oxy)phenol) / Bemotrizinol	Bis-Ethylhexyloxyphenol Methylphenyl triazine	187393-00-6			10 %	
26	Dimethicone	Polydimethylsiloxane	2017574-74426-000-4			10 %	
[ <sup>F154</sup> 27	Titanium dioxide <sup>b</sup>	Titanium Dioxide	13463-67-2/1317-70-0/1317-80-2	236-675-5/0215-280-1/2215-282-2		25 % ] <sup>d</sup>	
[ <sup>F161</sup> 27a	Titanium dioxide <sup>b</sup>	Titanium Dioxide (nano)	13463-67-2	236-675-5/0215-280-1/2215-282-2		Not to be used in application that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation. Only nanomaterials to having the following	For face products containing Titanium Dioxide (nano) coated with the combination Alumina and Manganese Dioxide: Not to be used on the lips.]

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** [<sup>F154</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** [<sup>F155</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** [<sup>F156</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** [<sup>F157</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							characteristics are allowed: — purity $\geq$ 99 %,
							— rutile form, or rutile with up to 5 % anatase, with crystalline structure and physical appearance as clusters of spherical, needle, or lanceolate shapes,
							— median particle size based on number size distribution $\geq$ 30 nm,
							— aspect ratio from 1 to
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							4,5, and volume specific surface area ≤ 460 m <sup>2</sup> / cm <sup>3</sup> , coated with Silica, Hydrated Silica, Alumina, Aluminium Hydroxide, Aluminium Stearate, Stearic Acid, Trimethoxycaprylsilane, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Hydrogen Dimethicone, Simethicone, or coated with one of the following combinations: — Silica at a maximum concentration of 16 %
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							and Cetyl Phosphate at a maximum concentration of 6 %, Alumina at a maximum concentration of 7 % and Manganese Dioxide at a maximum concentration of 0,7 % (not to be used in lip products), Alumina at a maximum concentration of 3 % and Triethoxycaprylylsilane at a maximum
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							concentration of 9 %, photocatalytic activity ≤ 10 % compared to corresponding non-coated or non-doped reference, nanoparticles are photostable in the final formulation.
[ <sup>F103</sup> 28	Benzoic acid, 2-[-4-(diethylamino)hydroxybenzoyl] Hexylester	Diethylamino Hydroxybenzoyl Hexylester	302776-68473-860-6			10 % ]	
[ <sup>F117</sup> [ <sup>X5</sup> 29	1,3,5-Triazine, 2,4,6-tris[1,1'-biphenyl]yl-, including as nanomaterial	Tris-biphenyl triazine Tris-biphenyl triazine (nano)	31274-51-8			10 %	Not to be used in sprays. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: — median primary

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** [<sup>F154</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** [<sup>F155</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** [<sup>F156</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** [<sup>F157</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							particle size ≥ 80 nm; Purity ≥ 98 %; Uncoated]]
[ <sup>F155</sup> 30	Zinc oxide	Zinc Oxide	1314-13-2215-222-5		25 % <sup>c</sup>	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation.	
30a	Zinc oxide	Zinc Oxide (nano)	1314-13-2215-222-5		25 % <sup>c</sup>	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed:	— purity ≥ 96 %,

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** [<sup>F154</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** [<sup>F155</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** [<sup>F156</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** [<sup>F157</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							with wurtzite crystalline structure and physical appearance as clusters that are rod-like, star-like and/or isometric shapes, with impurities consisting only of carbon dioxide and water, whilst any other impurities are less than 1 % in total, median diameter of the particle number
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							size distribution D50 (50 % of the number below this diameter) > 30 nm and D1 (1 % below this size) > 20 nm, water solubility < 50 mg/L — uncoated, or coated with triethoxycaprylsilane, dimethicone, dimethoxydiphenylsilanetriethoxypolymer, or octyl triethoxy silane.]
[ <sup>F1623</sup> ]	3,3'-(1,4-Phenylene)diphenyl-triazine)	Phenylene-Bis-Diphenyl-triazine	55514-22-7	200-823-1	5 %	Not to be used in applications that may lead to	
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

							exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation.]
[ <sup>F163</sup> 32	2-ethoxyethyl (2Z)-2-cyano-2-[3-(3-methoxypropylamino)cyclohex-2-en-1-ylidene]acetate	Methoxypropylamino Ethoxyethylcyanoacetate	14194018899-860-3		3 %	—	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation. Do not use with nitrosating agents. Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg. Keep in nitrite-free containers]
<b>a</b>	Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.						
<b>b</b>	[ <sup>F154</sup> For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]						
<b>c</b>	[ <sup>F155</sup> In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F156</sup> In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F157</sup> In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]						



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[ <sup>F164</sup> 33	1,1'- (1,4- piperazine [2-[4- (diethylamino)-2- hydroxybenzoyl]phenyl]- methanone	Bis- (Diethylaminohydroxybenzoyl)- Piperazine	919803-06485-100-6	6485-100-6	10%	In case of combined use of Bis-(Diethylaminohydroxybenzoyl) Piperazine and Bis-(Diethylaminohydroxybenzoyl) Piperazine (nano), the sum shall not exceed 10 %. Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation.]											
[ <sup>F164</sup> 34	1,1'- (1,4- piperazine [2-[4- (diethylamino)-2- hydroxybenzoyl]phenyl]- methanone	Bis- (Diethylaminohydroxybenzoyl)- Piperazine (nano)	919803-06485-100-6	6485-100-6	10%	Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>Purity</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>≥</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>97</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>%,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>Median particle size</td> </tr> </table>	—	Purity		≥		97		%,	—	Median particle size
—	Purity																
	≥																
	97																
	%,																
—	Median particle size																

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

**b** [<sup>F154</sup>For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.]

**c** [<sup>F155</sup>In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**d** [<sup>F156</sup>In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]

**e** [<sup>F157</sup>In case of combined use of Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol and Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.]





**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## ANNEX VII U.K.

## SYMBOLS USED ON PACKAGING/CONTAINER

1. Reference to enclosed or attached information U.K.



2. Period-after-opening U.K.



3. Date of minimum durability U.K.



## ANNEX VIII U.K.

## LIST OF VALIDATED ALTERNATIVE METHODS TO ANIMAL TESTING

This Annex lists the alternative methods validated by the European Centre on Validation of Alternative Methods (ECVAM) of the Joint Research Centre available to meet the requirements of this Regulation and which are not listed in Commission Regulation (EC) No 440/2008 of 30 May 2008 laying down test methods pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH). As animal testing may not be replaced completely by an alternative method, it should be mentioned in Annex VIII whether the alternative method fully or partially replaces animal testing.

Reference number	Validated alternative methods	Nature of replacement full or partial
A	B	C

## ANNEX IX U.K.

## PART A U.K.

## Repealed Directive with its successive amendments

(referred to in Article 33)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976	(OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169)
Council Directive 79/661/EEC of 24 July 1979	(OJ L 192, 31.7.1979, p. 35)
Commission Directive 82/147/EEC of 11 February 1982	(OJ L 63, 6.3.1982, p. 26)
Council Directive 82/368/EEC of 17 May 1982	(OJ L 167, 15.6.1982, p. 1)
Commission Directive 83/191/EEC of 30 March 1983	(OJ L 109, 26.4.1983, p. 25)
Commission Directive 83/341/EEC of 29 June 1983	(OJ L 188, 13.7.1983, p. 15)
Commission Directive 83/496/EEC of 22 September 1983	(OJ L 275, 8.10.1983, p. 20)
Council Directive 83/574/EEC of 26 October 1983	(OJ L 332, 28.11.1983, p. 38)
Commission Directive 84/415/EEC of 18 July 1984	(OJ L 228, 25.8.1984, p. 31)
Commission Directive 85/391/EEC of 16 July 1985	(OJ L 224, 22.8.1985, p. 40)
Commission Directive 86/179/EEC of 28 February 1986	(OJ L 138, 24.5.1986, p. 40)
Commission Directive 86/199/EEC of 26 March 1986	(OJ L 149, 3.6.1986, p. 38)
Commission Directive 87/137/EEC of 2 February 1987	(OJ L 56, 26.2.1987, p. 20)
Commission Directive 88/233/EEC of 2 March 1988	(OJ L 105, 26.4.1988, p. 11)
Council Directive 88/667/EEC of 21 December 1988	(OJ L 382, 31.12.1988, p. 46)
Commission Directive 89/174/EEC of 21 February 1989	(OJ L 64, 8.3.1989, p. 10)
Council Directive 89/679/EEC of 21 December 1989	(OJ L 398, 30.12.1989, p. 25)
Commission Directive 90/121/EEC of 20 February 1990	(OJ L 71, 17.3.1990, p. 40)
Commission Directive 91/184/EEC of 12 March 1991	(OJ L 91, 12.4.1991, p. 59)
Commission Directive 92/8/EEC of 18 February 1992	(OJ L 70, 17.3.1992, p. 23)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Commission Directive 92/86/EEC of 21 October 1992	(OJ L 325, 11.11.1992, p. 18)
Council Directive 93/35/EEC of 14 June 1993	(OJ L 151, 23.6.1993, p. 32)
Commission Directive 93/47/EEC of 22 June 1993	(OJ L 203, 13.8.1993, p. 24)
Commission Directive 94/32/EC of 29 June 1994	(OJ L 181, 15.7.1994, p. 31)
Commission Directive 95/17/EC of 19 June 1995	(OJ L 140, 23.6.1995, p. 26)
Commission Directive 95/34/EC of 10 July 1995	(OJ L 167, 18.7.1995, p. 19)
Commission Directive 96/41/EC of 25 June 1996	(OJ L 198, 8.8.1996, p. 36)
Commission Directive 97/1/EC of 10 January 1997	(OJ L 16, 18.1.1997, p. 85)
Commission Directive 97/18/EC of 17 April 1997	(OJ L 114, 1.5.1997, p. 43)
Commission Directive 97/45/EC of 14 July 1997	(OJ L 196, 24.7.1997, p. 77)
Commission Directive 98/16/EC of 5 March 1998	(OJ L 77, 14.3.1998, p. 44)
Commission Directive 98/62/EC of 3 September 1998	(OJ L 253, 15.9.1998, p. 20)
Commission Directive 2000/6/EC of 29 February 2000	(OJ L 56, 1.3.2000, p. 42)
Commission Directive 2000/11/EC of 10 March 2000	(OJ L 65, 14.3.2000, p. 22)
Commission Directive 2000/41/EC of 19 June 2000	(OJ L 145, 20.6.2000, p. 25)
Commission Directive 2002/34/EC of 15 April 2002	(OJ L 102, 18.4.2002, p. 19)
Commission Directive 2003/1/EC of 6 January 2003	(OJ L 5, 10.1.2003, p. 14)
Commission Directive 2003/16/EC of 19 February 2003	(OJ L 46, 20.2.2003, p. 24)
Directive 2003/15/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 February 2003	(OJ L 66, 11.3.2003, p. 26)
Commission Directive 2003/80/EC of 5 September 2003	(OJ L 224, 6.9.2003, p. 27)

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003	(OJ L 238, 25.9.2003, p. 23)
Commission Directive 2004/87/EC of 7 September 2004	(OJ L 287, 8.9.2004, p. 4)
Commission Directive 2004/88/EC of 7 September 2004	(OJ L 287, 8.9.2004, p. 5)
Commission Directive 2004/94/EC of 15 September 2004	(OJ L 294, 17.9.2004, p. 28)
Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004	(OJ L 300, 25.9.2004, p. 13)
Commission Directive 2005/9/EC of 28 January 2005	(OJ L 27, 29.1.2005, p. 46)
Commission Directive 2005/42/EC of 20 June 2005	(OJ L 158, 21.6.2005, p. 17)
Commission Directive 2005/52/EC of 9 September 2005	(OJ L 234, 10.9.2005, p. 9)
Commission Directive 2005/80/EC of 21 November 2005	(OJ L 303, 22.11.2005, p. 32)
Commission Directive 2006/65/EC of 19 July 2006	(OJ L 198, 20.7.2006, p. 11)
Commission Directive 2006/78/EC of 29 September 2006	(OJ L 271, 30.9.2006, p. 56)
Commission Directive 2007/1/EC of 29 January 2007	(OJ L 25, 1.2.2007, p. 9)
Commission Directive 2007/17/EC of 22 March 2007	(OJ L 82, 23.3.2007, p. 27)
Commission Directive 2007/22/EC of 17 April 2007	(OJ L 101, 18.4.2007, p. 11)
Commission Directive 2007/53/EC of 29 August 2007	(OJ L 226, 30.8.2007, p. 19)
Commission Directive 2007/54/EC of 29 August 2007	(OJ L 226, 30.8.2007, p. 21)
Commission Directive 2007/67/EC of 22 November 2007	(OJ L 305, 23.11.2007, p. 22)
Commission Directive 2008/14/EC of 15 February 2008	OJ L 42, 16.2.2008, p. 43
Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008	OJ L 93, 4.4.2008, p. 13
Commission Directive 2008/88/EC of 23 September 2008	OJ L 256, 24.9.2008, p. 12

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Commission Directive 2008/123/EC of 18 December 2008	<a href="#">OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 71</a>
Commission Directive 2009/6/EC of 4 February 2009	<a href="#">OJ L 36, 5.2.2009, p. 15</a>
Commission Directive 2009/36/EC of 16 April 2009	<a href="#">OJ L 98, 17.4.2009, p. 31</a>

## PART B **U.K.**

### List of time-limits for transposition into national law and application

(referred to in Article 33)

<b>Directive</b>	<b>Time-limit for transposition</b>
Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976	30.1.1978
Council Directive 79/661/EEC of 24 July 1979	30.7.1979
Commission Directive 82/147/EEC of 11 February 1982	31.12.1982
Council Directive 82/368/EEC of 17 May 1982	31.12.1983
Commission Directive 83/191/EEC of 30 March 1983	31.12.1984
Commission Directive 83/341/EEC of 29 June 1983	31.12.1984
Commission Directive 83/496/EEC of 22 September 1983	31.12.1984
Council Directive 83/574/EEC of 26 October 1983	31.12.1984
Commission Directive 84/415/EEC of 18 July 1984	31.12.1985
Commission Directive 85/391/EEC of 16 July 1985	31.12.1986
Commission Directive 86/179/EEC of 28 February 1986	31.12.1986
Commission Directive 86/199/EEC of 26 March 1986	31.12.1986
Commission Directive 87/137/EEC of 2 February 1987	31.12.1987
Commission Directive 88/233/EEC of 2 March 1988	30.9.1988



**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Council Directive 88/667/EEC of 21 December 1988	31.12.1993
Commission Directive 89/174/EEC of 21 February 1989	31.12.1989
Council Directive 89/679/EEC of 21 December 1989	3.1.1990
Commission Directive 90/121/EEC of 20 February 1990	31.12.1990
Commission Directive 91/184/EEC of 12 March 1991	31.12.1991
Commission Directive 92/8/EEC of 18 February 1992	31.12.1992
Commission Directive 92/86/EEC of 21 October 1992	30.6.1993
Council Directive 93/35/EEC of 14 June 1993	14.6.1995
Commission Directive 93/47/EEC of 22 June 1993	30.6.1994
Commission Directive 94/32/EC of 29 June 1994	30.6.1995
Commission Directive 95/17/EC of 19 June 1995	30.11.1995
Commission Directive 95/34/EC of 10 July 1995	30.6.1996
Commission Directive 96/41/EC of 25 June 1996	30.6.1997
Commission Directive 97/1/EC of 10 January 1997	30.6.1997
Commission Directive 97/18/EC of 17 April 1997	31.12.1997
Commission Directive 97/45/EC of 14 July 1997	30.6.1998
Commission Directive 98/16/EC of 5 March 1998	1.4.1998
Commission Directive 98/62/EC of 3 September 1998	30.6.1999
Commission Directive 2000/6/EC of 29 February 2000	1.7.2000
Commission Directive 2000/11/EC of 10 March 2000	1.6.2000

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Commission Directive 2000/41/EC of 19 June 2000	29.6.2000
Commission Directive 2002/34/EC of 15 April 2002	15.4.2003
Commission Directive 2003/1/EC of 6 January 2003	15.4.2003
Commission Directive 2003/16/EC of 19 February 2003	28.2.2003
Directive 2003/15/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 February 2003	10.9.2004
Commission Directive 2003/80/EC of 5 September 2003	11.9.2004
Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003	23.9.2004
Commission Directive 2004/87/EC of 7 September 2004	1.10.2004
Commission Directive 2004/88/EC of 7 September 2004	1.10.2004
Commission Directive 2004/94/EC of 15 September 2004	21.9.2004
Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004	30.9.2004
Commission Directive 2005/9/EC of 28 January 2005	16.2.2006
Commission Directive 2005/42/EC of 20 June 2005	31.12.2005
Commission Directive 2005/52/EC of 9 September 2005	1.1.2006
Commission Directive 2005/80/EC of 21 November 2005	22.5.2006
Commission Directive 2006/65/EC of 19 July 2006	1.9.2006
Commission Directive 2006/78/EC of 29 September 2006	30.3.2007
Commission Directive 2007/1/EC of 29 January 2007	21.8.2007
Commission Directive 2007/17/EC of 22 March 2007	23.9.2007
Commission Directive 2007/22/EC of 17 April 2007	18.1.2008

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Commission Directive 2007/53/EC of 29 August 2007	19.4.2008
Commission Directive 2007/54/EC of 29 August 2007	18.3.2008
Commission Directive 2007/67/EC of 22 November 2007	31.12.2007
Commission Directive 2008/14/EC of 15 February 2008	16.8.2008
Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008	4.10.2008
Commission Directive 2008/88/EC of 23 September 2008	14.2.2009
Commission Directive 2008/123/EC of 18 December 2008	8.7.2009
Commission Directive 2009/6/EC of 4 February 2009	5.8.2009
Commission Directive 2009/36/EC of 16 April 2009	15.11.2009

ANNEX X **U.K.**

## CORRELATION TABLE

<b>Directive 76/768/EEC</b>	<b>This Regulation</b>
Article 1	Article 2(1)(a)
Article 2	Article 3
Article 3	—
Article 4(1)	Article 14(1)
Article 4(2)	Article 17
Article 4a	Article 18
Article 4b	Article 15(1)
Article 5	—
Article 5a	Article 33
Article 6(1),(2)	Article 19(1),(2),(3),(4)
Article 6(3)	Article 20
Article 7(1)	Article 9
Article 7(2)	Article 19(5), (6)
Article 7(3)	Article 13

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

Article 7a (1) (h)	Article 21
Article 7a(1),(2),(3)	Article 10, 11, Annex I
Article 7a(4)	Article 13
Article 7a(5)	Article 29, 34
Article 8(1)	Article 12
Article 8(2)	Article 31
Article 8a	—
Article 9	Article 35
Article 10	Article 32
Article 11	—
Article 12	Article 27
Article 13	Article 28
Article 14	—
Article 15	—
Annex I	Preamble, No. 7
Annex II	Annex II
Annex III	Annex III
Annex IV	Annex IV
Annex V	—
Annex VI	Annex V
Annex VII	Annex VI
Annex VIII	Annex VII
Annex VIIIa	Annex VII
Annex IX	Annex VIII
—	Annex IX
—	Annex X

---

**Changes to legislation:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

- (1) [OJ C 27, 3.2.2009, p. 34.](#)
- (2) Opinion of the European Parliament of 24 March 2009 (not yet published in the Official Journal) and Council Decision of 20 November 2009.
- (3) [OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169.](#)
- (4) [OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1.](#)
- (5) [OJ L 192, 11.7.1987, p. 49.](#)
- (6) [OJ L 196, 2.8.2003, p. 7.](#)
- (7) [OJ L 157, 30.4.2004, p. 45.](#)
- (8) [OJ L 241, 10.9.2008, p. 21.](#)
- (9) [OJ L 353, 31.12.2008, p. 1.](#)
- (10) [OJ L 358, 18.12.1986, p. 1.](#)
- (11) [OJ L 149, 11.6.2005, p. 22.](#)
- (12) [OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.](#)

**Changes to legislation:**

Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to :**

- Annex 3 TABL Text repeal by [EUR 2017/1410](#) Regulation (This amendment by the EU not applied to legislation.gov.uk because it is brought into force after IP completion day.)
- Annex 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2023/764 Sch. 1](#)
- Annex 3 table words inserted by [S.I. 2023/836 reg. 3\(2\)Sch. 1](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole legislation item and associated provisions**

- Art. 2(1)(g) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/696 Sch. 34 para. 3\(c\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 34 para. 3(c)(i) substituted immediately before IP completion day by virtue of S.I. 2020/1460, reg. 1(4), Sch. 3 para. 23(2)(a))